

Table 1: Aggregated Operating and Capital budgets, 2014/15 - 2017/18

Description	Original Budget	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
R thousands				
<u>REVENUE:</u>				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	273 135 608	304 254 061	325 191 981	350 967 138
Capital Revenue				
Transfers recognised - capital	35 463 691	39 678 480	39 917 012	40 273 712
Public contributions & donations	1 441 256	1 139 625	896 021	893 092
Total Capital Revenue	36 904 947	40 818 105	40 813 034	41 166 805
Total Revenue	310 040 555	345 072 166	366 005 014	392 133 943
<u>EXPENDITURE:</u>				
Total Operating Expenditure	273 781 079	306 137 714	326 675 818	351 736 256
Capital expenditure	62 538 530	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Total Expenditure	336 319 609	373 009 932	392 558 275	416 349 823
Surplus / (deficit)	(26 279 054)	(27 937 766)	(26 553 261)	(24 215 880)
<u>FINANCING:</u>				
External loans / borrowing	12 038 295	12 155 568	11 321 742	11 263 995
Internally generated funds ¹	13 595 288	13 898 546	13 747 681	12 182 767
Total financing	25 633 583	26 054 114	25 069 423	23 446 762
Net surplus / (deficit)	(645 471)	(1 883 652)	(1 483 837)	(769 118)

¹ Internally generated funds appear to be overstated. External loans and internally generated funds are the municipality's own contribution to capital revenue.

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 2: Consolidated budget summary for all municipalities for the 2015 MTREF

Description	Current year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
R thousands				
<u>Financial Performance</u>				
Property rates	44 896 421	47 921 735	51 480 286	55 370 782
Service charges	141 652 526	157 725 950	172 617 316	189 260 944
Investment revenue	2 872 373	3 298 261	3 509 906	3 692 588
Transfers recognised - operational	57 345 915	64 582 003	66 208 649	69 597 491
Other own revenue	26 368 373	30 726 112	31 375 824	33 045 332
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	273 135 608	304 254 061	325 191 981	350 967 138
Employee costs	73 572 208	81 360 627	86 879 595	92 738 522
Remuneration of councillors	3 299 040	3 549 531	3 754 425	4 001 292
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 946 162	24 799 984	26 411 648	28 400 792
Finance charges	7 397 716	8 189 285	8 420 945	8 816 387
Materials and bulk purchases	84 197 121	95 903 070	105 526 916	116 451 466
Transfers and grants	5 949 859	6 673 206	6 495 938	6 852 621
Other expenditure	76 418 973	85 662 010	89 186 350	94 475 177
Total Expenditure	273 781 079	306 137 714	326 675 818	351 736 256
Surplus/(Deficit)	(645 471)	(1 883 652)	(1 483 837)	(769 118)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 280 185	37 919 363	38 183 866	40 035 865
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	67 846	63 636	5 457	(94 388)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	33 702 560	36 099 347	36 705 486	39 172 359
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 702 560	36 099 347	36 705 486	39 172 359
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>				
Capital expenditure	62 538 530	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567
Transfers recognised - capital	35 463 691	39 678 480	39 917 012	40 273 712
Public contributions & donations	1 441 256	1 139 625	896 021	893 092
Borrowing	12 038 295	12 155 568	11 321 742	11 263 995
Internally generated funds	13 595 288	13 898 546	13 747 681	12 182 767
Total sources of capital funds	62 538 530	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567

Source: National Treasury Local Government database

Table 3: Aggregated Operating and Capital revenue per category, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Category A	34 559 540	164 909 781	199 469 321	34 734 483	182 142 655	216 877 138	36 129 405	196 969 705	233 099 110	36 323 295	214 063 925	250 387 220
Category B	19 872 550	90 927 095	110 799 646	22 097 784	103 902 288	126 000 072	20 235 610	109 644 509	129 880 120	18 938 517	117 405 284	136 343 800
Category C	8 106 439	17 298 732	25 405 171	10 039 952	18 209 118	28 249 069	9 517 442	18 577 767	28 095 208	9 351 755	19 497 929	28 849 684
Total	62 538 530	273 135 608	306 124 294	66 872 219	304 254 061	371 126 280	65 882 457	325 191 981	391 074 438	64 613 567	350 967 138	415 580 705
Less												
External loans / borrowing	12 022 850	-	12 022 850	12 155 568	-	12 155 568	11 321 742	-	11 321 742	11 263 995	-	11 263 995
Internally generated funds	9 805 506	-	9 805 506	13 898 546	-	13 898 546	13 747 681	-	13 747 681	12 182 767	-	12 182 767
Total revenue	40 710 174	273 135 608	284 295 938	40 818 105	304 254 061	345 072 166	40 813 034	325 191 981	366 005 014	41 166 805	350 967 138	392 133 943
% of total revenue¹												
Category A	9.4%	49.7%	59.1%	9.4%	49.1%	58.4%	9.2%	50.4%	59.6%	8.7%	51.5%	60.2%
Category B	6.5%	26.9%	33.5%	6.0%	28.0%	34.0%	5.2%	28.0%	33.2%	4.6%	28.3%	32.8%
Category C	2.5%	4.9%	7.5%	2.7%	4.9%	7.6%	2.4%	4.8%	7.2%	2.3%	4.7%	6.9%

¹Percentage calculations in per category tables are based on total revenue and expenditure (including external loans and internally generated funds).

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 4: Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure per category, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Category A	34 559 540	161 615 536	196 175 076	34 734 483	180 259 042	214 993 525	36 129 405	194 505 889	230 635 294	36 323 295	210 618 900	246 942 195
Category B	19 872 550	95 104 028	114 976 578	22 097 784	107 258 002	129 355 786	20 235 610	113 440 927	133 676 537	18 938 517	121 595 152	140 533 669
Category C	8 106 439	17 590 320	25 696 759	10 039 952	19 122 807	29 162 759	9 517 442	19 342 013	28 859 455	9 351 755	20 134 879	29 486 634
Total	62 538 530	274 309 884	336 848 414	66 872 219	306 639 851	373 512 069	65 882 457	327 288 829	393 171 286	64 613 567	352 348 931	416 962 498
Less												
Taxation	-	528 805	528 805	-	502 137	502 137	-	613 011	613 011	-	612 675	612 675
Total expenditure	62 538 530	273 781 079	336 319 609	66 872 219	306 137 714	373 009 932	65 882 457	326 675 818	392 558 275	64 613 567	351 736 256	416 349 823
% of total expenditure¹												
Category A	10.3%	48.0%	58.2%	9.3%	48.3%	57.6%	9.2%	49.5%	58.7%	8.7%	50.5%	59.2%
Category B	5.9%	28.2%	34.1%	5.9%	28.7%	34.6%	5.1%	28.9%	34.0%	4.5%	29.2%	33.7%
Category C	2.4%	5.2%	7.6%	2.7%	5.1%	7.8%	2.4%	4.9%	7.3%	2.2%	4.8%	7.1%

¹Percentage calculations in per category tables are based on total revenue and expenditure (including external loans and internally generated funds).

Table 5: Budgeted capital expenditure and funding, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousands	Original Budget	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</u>			
<i>Governance and Administration</i>	6 206 166	5 606 189	4 647 897
Executive & Council	1 499 777	1 825 098	1 370 726
Budget & Treasury Office	953 317	788 827	652 255
Corporate Services	3 753 072	2 992 264	2 624 916
<i>Community and Public Safety</i>	9 210 964	9 231 598	9 283 831
Community & Social Services	1 756 879	1 589 490	1 346 549
Sport And Recreation	1 363 135	1 283 260	1 103 392
Public Safety	950 149	1 085 503	902 578
Housing	4 859 409	4 880 168	5 570 871
Health	281 392	393 177	360 441
<i>Economic and Environmental Services</i>	19 063 409	18 190 558	17 889 097
Planning and Development	2 709 981	2 913 089	2 855 199
Road Transport	16 166 051	15 147 109	14 902 122
Environmental Protection	187 377	130 360	131 776
<i>Trading Services</i>	27 787 674	26 969 955	25 154 297
Electricity	8 442 286	7 338 005	6 919 715
Water	12 281 433	13 036 332	11 039 146
Waste Water Management	5 582 702	5 472 840	5 955 096
Waste Management	1 481 253	1 122 778	1 240 341
<i>Other</i>	270 317	157 444	101 789
Total Capital Expenditure	62 538 530	60 155 745	57 076 912
<i>Of which</i>			
Total New Assets	42 523 553	41 827 756	41 302 682
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	20 014 977	25 044 463	24 579 775
Total Capital Expenditure	62 538 530	66 872 219	65 882 457
<i>Percentage of total capital expenditure</i>			
New assets	68.0%	62.5%	62.7%
Renewal of existing assets	32.0%	37.5%	37.3%
<u>Funded by:</u>			
National Government	33 137 189	32 751 008	31 431 883
Provincial Government	1 945 829	1 985 283	1 881 938
District Municipality	82 349	46 297	10 000
Other transfers and grants	298 324	193 715	166 466
Transfers recognised - capital	35 463 691	34 976 303	33 490 287
Public contributions and donations	1 441 256	1 163 388	925 984
Borrowing	12 038 295	11 597 478	10 202 466
Internally generated funds	13 595 288	12 418 576	12 458 175
Total Capital Funding	62 538 530	60 155 745	57 076 912
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>			
Infrastructure - Road Transport	3 811 662	4 408 961	4 759 352
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 741 892	4 535 894	4 854 639
Infrastructure - Water	2 686 612	3 065 897	3 215 341
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 406 486	1 761 309	1 884 975
Infrastructure - Other	364 445	696 254	696 528
Infrastructure	12 011 097	14 468 315	15 410 836
Community	1 309 224	1 425 410	1 539 969
Heritage assets	248 950	254 904	289 104
Investment properties	26 820	42 008	39 793
Other assets	5 845 148	6 884 800	7 395 560
Total Repairs and Maintenance	19 441 239	23 075 437	24 675 261

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 6: Aggregated Operating and Capital revenue for municipalities per provinces, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating ¹	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Eastern Cape	6 235 936	25 104 509	31 340 445	8 365 650	28 109 201	36 474 851	8 305 098	29 668 774	37 973 872	8 622 014	31 555 213	40 177 227
Free State	2 798 318	14 704 060	17 502 378	3 475 607	16 641 150	20 116 757	3 806 956	17 354 007	21 160 963	3 692 929	18 124 644	21 817 572
Gauteng	20 322 740	101 773 948	122 096 688	19 471 356	111 871 461	131 342 817	20 057 967	120 393 964	140 451 932	19 889 511	130 898 485	150 787 996
KwaZulu-Natal	12 159 418	47 002 411	59 161 829	13 943 250	51 999 081	65 942 332	12 839 912	55 609 959	68 449 871	13 083 702	60 147 438	73 231 140
Limpopo	5 517 700	12 342 134	17 859 835	5 713 800	14 104 704	19 818 503	5 928 982	14 471 126	20 400 107	5 359 691	15 234 746	20 594 438
Mpumalanga	2 689 339	12 325 973	15 015 312	3 054 631	14 790 000	17 844 631	3 145 191	15 892 721	19 037 913	2 652 833	17 317 839	19 970 672
North West	3 114 416	12 932 286	16 046 702	3 116 767	14 006 607	17 123 374	2 510 881	15 067 314	17 578 195	2 523 130	16 186 380	18 709 510
Northern Cape	1 327 217	5 749 253	7 076 470	1 288 638	6 318 648	7 607 286	1 121 076	6 555 606	7 676 682	1 053 941	6 878 107	7 932 049
Western Cape	8 373 447	41 201 034	49 574 481	8 442 520	46 413 208	54 855 728	8 166 394	50 178 510	58 344 904	7 735 815	54 624 286	62 360 101
Total	62 538 530	273 135 608	335 674 138	66 872 219	304 254 061	371 126 280	65 882 457	325 191 981	391 074 438	64 613 567	350 967 138	415 580 705
Less												
External loans / borrowing	12 038 295	-	12 038 295	12 155 568	-	12 155 568	11 321 742	-	11 321 742	11 263 995	-	11 263 995
Internally generated funds	13 595 288	-	13 595 288	13 898 546	-	13 898 546	13 747 681	-	13 747 681	12 182 767	-	12 182 767
Total revenue	36 904 947	273 135 608	310 040 555	40 818 105	304 254 061	345 072 166	40 813 034	325 191 981	366 005 014	41 166 805	350 967 138	392 133 943

¹ Operating revenue excluding capital transfers

Table 7: Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for municipalities per provinces, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	Census 2011	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	6 235 936	25 708 955	31 944 890	8 365 650	28 842 959	37 208 609	8 305 098	30 465 186	38 770 284	8 622 014	32 422 133	41 044 147
Free State	2 745 589	2 798 318	15 018 423	17 816 741	3 475 607	16 548 249	20 023 856	3 806 956	17 517 843	21 324 799	3 692 929	18 512 246	22 205 175
Gauteng	12 272 264	20 322 740	99 098 417	119 421 157	19 471 356	110 862 139	130 333 496	20 057 967	119 078 098	139 136 065	19 889 511	128 866 969	148 756 480
KwaZulu-Natal	10 267 303	12 159 418	47 400 433	59 559 851	13 943 250	52 546 675	66 489 925	12 839 912	56 061 034	68 900 946	13 083 702	60 453 934	73 537 636
Limpopo	5 404 868	5 517 700	12 202 675	17 720 376	5 713 800	14 130 202	19 844 002	5 928 982	14 359 427	20 288 408	5 359 691	15 286 819	20 646 511
Mpumalanga	4 039 938	2 689 339	13 903 085	16 592 424	3 054 631	15 439 947	18 494 578	3 145 191	16 529 046	19 674 237	2 652 833	17 834 169	20 487 002
North West	3 509 954	3 114 416	13 482 587	16 597 003	3 116 767	14 904 683	18 021 450	2 510 881	15 808 596	18 319 476	2 523 130	16 783 150	19 306 280
Northern Cape	1 145 860	1 327 217	5 740 986	7 068 202	1 288 638	6 294 281	7 582 919	1 121 076	6 642 137	7 763 214	1 053 941	7 003 464	8 057 405
Western Cape	5 822 735	8 373 447	41 754 323	50 127 770	8 442 520	47 070 715	55 513 235	8 166 394	50 827 463	58 993 857	7 735 815	55 186 047	62 921 862
Total	51 770 564	62 538 530	274 309 884	336 848 414	66 872 219	306 639 851	373 512 069	65 882 457	327 288 829	393 171 286	64 613 567	352 348 931	416 962 498
Less													
Taxation		-	528 805	528 805	-	502 137	502 137	-	613 011	613 011	-	612 675	612 675
Total expenditure		62 538 530	273 781 079	336 319 609	66 872 219	306 137 714	373 009 932	65 882 457	326 675 818	392 558 275	64 613 567	351 736 256	416 349 823
Per capita spending													
Eastern Cape		950	3 918	4 868	1 275	4 395	5 670	1266	4643	5908	1 314	4 941	6 255
Free State		1 019	5 470	6 489	1 266	6 027	7 293	1387	6380	7767	1 345	6 743	8 088
Gauteng		1 656	8 075	9 731	1 587	9 034	10 620	1634	9703	11337	1 621	10 501	12 121
KwaZulu-Natal		1 184	4 617	5 801	1 358	5 118	6 476	1251	5460	6711	1 274	5 888	7 162
Limpopo		1 021	2 258	3 279	1 057	2 614	3 672	1097	2657	3754	992	2 828	3 820
Mpumalanga		666	3 441	4 107	756	3 822	4 578	779	4091	4870	657	4 414	5 071
North West		887	3 841	4 729	888	4 246	5 134	715	4504	5219	719	4 782	5 500
Northern Cape		1 158	5 010	6 168	1 125	5 493	6 618	978	5797	6775	920	6 112	7 032
Western Cape		1 438	7 171	8 609	1 450	8 084	9 534	1403	8729	10132	1 329	9 478	10 806
Total		1 208	5 299	6 507	1 292	5 923	7 215	1273	6322	7594	1 248	6 806	8 054

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database, StatsSA Census 2011

Table 8: Aggregated Operating and Capital revenue for metros, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating ¹	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Buffalo City	942 007	4 758 546	5 700 553	1 275 354	5 719 607	6 994 962	1 349 540	6 251 033	7 600 573	1 521 069	6 630 850	8 151 919
Cape Town	6 211 315	28 436 210	34 647 526	5 780 819	31 723 843	37 504 662	5 554 113	34 466 823	40 020 936	5 377 120	37 704 579	43 081 699
Ekurhuleni Metro	3 790 366	26 310 701	30 101 067	4 471 563	29 454 839	33 926 402	4 958 028	32 399 173	37 357 201	5 182 445	35 800 166	40 982 611
eThekweni	5 711 022	26 725 375	32 436 397	6 046 926	29 534 286	35 581 212	6 435 351	32 097 263	38 532 614	6 937 100	35 003 004	41 940 105
City Of Johannesburg	10 875 150	39 307 283	50 182 433	9 896 853	43 788 546	53 685 399	9 851 350	46 353 388	56 204 738	9 311 295	49 761 949	59 073 244
Mangaung	1 469 463	6 312 594	7 782 057	1 793 891	6 740 247	8 534 138	2 391 897	7 173 437	9 565 333	2 187 256	7 509 165	9 696 422
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 392 230	8 119 588	9 511 818	1 612 510	8 885 456	10 497 966	1 597 288	9 698 363	11 295 650	1 644 883	10 698 935	12 343 818
City Of Tshwane	4 167 987	24 939 484	29 107 471	3 856 566	26 295 831	30 152 398	3 991 839	28 530 226	32 522 065	4 162 126	30 955 278	35 117 404
Total	34 559 540	164 909 781	199 469 321	34 734 483	182 142 655	216 877 138	36 129 405	196 969 705	233 099 110	36 323 295	214 063 925	250 387 220
Less												
External loans / borrowing	9 728 929	-	9 728 929	9 728 929	-	9 728 929	10 010 415	-	10 010 415	8 469 101	-	8 469 101
Internally generated funds	8 446 805	-	8 446 805	8 446 805	-	8 446 805	8 943 152	-	8 943 152	9 418 960	-	9 418 960
Total revenue	16 383 807	164 909 781	181 293 588	16 558 750	182 142 655	198 701 405	17 175 838	196 969 705	214 145 543	18 435 234	214 063 925	232 499 160
% of total revenue												
Buffalo City	0.5%	2.4%	2.9%	0.6%	2.6%	3.2%	0.6%	2.7%	3.3%	0.6%	2.6%	3.3%
Cape Town	3.1%	14.3%	17.4%	2.7%	14.6%	17.3%	2.4%	14.8%	17.2%	2.1%	15.1%	17.2%
Ekurhuleni Metro	1.9%	13.2%	15.1%	2.1%	13.6%	15.6%	2.1%	13.9%	16.0%	2.1%	14.3%	16.4%
eThekweni	2.9%	13.4%	16.3%	2.8%	13.6%	16.4%	2.8%	13.8%	16.5%	2.8%	14.0%	16.8%
City Of Johannesburg	5.5%	19.7%	25.2%	4.6%	20.2%	24.8%	4.2%	19.9%	24.1%	3.7%	19.9%	23.6%
Mangaung	0.7%	3.2%	3.9%	0.8%	3.1%	3.9%	1.0%	3.1%	4.1%	0.9%	3.0%	3.9%
Nelson Mandela Bay	0.7%	4.1%	4.8%	0.7%	4.1%	4.8%	0.7%	4.2%	4.8%	0.7%	4.3%	4.9%
City Of Tshwane	2.1%	12.5%	14.6%	1.8%	12.1%	13.9%	1.7%	12.2%	14.0%	1.7%	12.4%	14.0%

¹ Operating revenue excluding capital transfers

Table 9: Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for metros, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Buffalo City	942 007	4 746 905	5 688 913	1 275 354	5 718 685	6 994 040	1 349 540	6 248 952	7 598 492	1 521 069	6 630 014	8 151 083
Cape Town	6 211 315	28 438 211	34 649 526	5 780 819	31 849 422	37 630 241	5 554 113	34 589 719	40 143 832	5 377 120	37 795 315	43 172 436
Ekurhuleni Metro	3 790 366	26 194 817	29 985 183	4 471 563	29 321 872	33 793 435	4 958 028	32 240 963	37 198 991	5 182 445	35 528 468	40 710 913
eThekwini	5 711 022	26 853 285	32 564 307	6 046 926	29 436 059	35 482 985	6 435 351	31 839 434	38 274 785	6 937 100	34 574 373	41 511 473
City Of Johannesburg	10 875 150	37 311 926	48 187 076	9 896 853	43 195 323	53 092 176	9 851 350	45 642 419	55 493 769	9 311 295	48 632 136	57 943 431
Mangaung	1 469 463	5 924 047	7 393 510	1 793 891	6 206 926	8 000 816	2 391 897	6 616 162	9 008 058	2 187 256	7 017 976	9 205 232
Nelson Mandela Bay	1 392 230	8 306 387	9 698 618	1 612 510	8 819 839	10 432 349	1 597 288	9 458 951	11 056 239	1 644 883	10 318 881	11 963 763
City Of Tshwane	4 167 987	23 839 956	28 007 943	3 856 566	25 710 916	29 567 483	3 991 839	27 869 289	31 861 128	4 162 126	30 121 737	34 283 863
Total	34 559 540	161 615 536	196 175 076	34 734 483	180 259 042	214 993 525	36 129 405	194 505 889	230 635 294	36 323 295	210 618 900	246 942 195
Less												
Taxation	-	528 805	528 805	-	502 137	502 137	-	613 011	613 011	-	612 675	612 675
Total revenue	34 559 540	161 086 731	195 646 271	34 734 483	179 756 905	214 491 388	36 129 405	193 892 878	230 022 283	36 323 295	210 006 224	246 329 519
% of total expenditure												
Buffalo City	0.5%	2.4%	2.9%	0.6%	2.7%	3.3%	0.6%	2.7%	3.3%	0.6%	2.7%	3.3%
Cape Town	3.2%	14.5%	17.7%	2.7%	14.8%	17.5%	2.4%	15.0%	17.4%	2.2%	15.3%	17.5%
Ekurhuleni Metro	1.9%	13.4%	15.3%	2.1%	13.6%	15.7%	2.1%	14.0%	16.1%	2.1%	14.4%	16.5%
eThekwini	2.9%	13.7%	16.6%	2.8%	13.7%	16.5%	2.8%	13.8%	16.6%	2.8%	14.0%	16.8%
City Of Johannesburg	5.5%	19.0%	24.6%	4.6%	20.1%	24.7%	4.3%	19.8%	24.1%	3.8%	19.7%	23.5%
Mangaung	0.7%	3.0%	3.8%	0.8%	2.9%	3.7%	1.0%	2.9%	3.9%	0.9%	2.8%	3.7%
Nelson Mandela Bay	0.7%	4.2%	4.9%	0.8%	4.1%	4.9%	0.7%	4.1%	4.8%	0.7%	4.2%	4.8%
City Of Tshwane	2.1%	12.2%	14.3%	1.8%	12.0%	13.8%	1.7%	12.1%	13.8%	1.7%	12.2%	13.9%

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 10: Aggregated budgeted operating revenue for metros for functions, 2014/15 - 2017/18

	Electricity	Water	Waste Water Management	Waste Management
R thousand				
2014/15				
Buffalo City	1 511 514	370 613	271 995	251 704
Cape Town	10 076 891	2 560 130	1 374 589	989 811
Ekurhuleni Metro	11 717 499	2 867 861	995 311	1 231 349
eThekwini	10 477 612	2 879 423	776 193	513 927
City Of Johannesburg	13 573 620	4 618 593	2 712 507	1 060 922
Mangaung	2 396 602	677 958	240 416	154 967
Nelson Mandela Bay	3 182 151	558 220	384 587	200 068
City Of Tshwane	9 714 755	3 071 955	737 535	996 597
Total revenue	62 650 644	17 604 753	7 493 133	5 399 347
2015/16				
Buffalo City	1 658 671	411 381	314 571	286 063
Cape Town	11 137 790	2 762 941	1 500 948	1 097 141
Ekurhuleni Metro	13 153 808	3 437 870	1 189 748	1 364 937
eThekwini	11 778 524	3 279 627	855 076	550 024
City Of Johannesburg	15 015 735	5 121 389	3 239 755	1 263 088
Mangaung	2 411 023	876 185	235 259	93 138
Nelson Mandela Bay	3 519 222	639 699	436 338	222 076
City Of Tshwane	10 518 071	3 457 067	789 592	1 148 974
Total revenue	69 192 844	19 986 158	8 561 286	6 025 441
2016/17				
Buffalo City	1 861 029	455 398	343 522	312 380
Cape Town	12 483 024	3 063 296	1 664 402	1 184 349
Ekurhuleni Metro	14 709 660	3 781 657	1 298 922	1 472 877
eThekwini	13 189 028	3 589 788	922 624	588 012
City Of Johannesburg	15 962 681	5 732 059	3 366 447	1 345 189
Mangaung	2 615 429	956 478	249 175	98 717
Nelson Mandela Bay	3 948 567	722 860	493 062	248 725
City Of Tshwane	11 356 296	3 781 306	858 824	1 260 945
Total revenue	76 125 713	22 082 843	9 196 978	6 511 194
2017/18				
Buffalo City	2 088 074	503 215	374 452	340 494
Cape Town	13 980 276	3 396 462	1 845 714	1 266 649
Ekurhuleni Metro	16 451 415	4 122 006	1 412 268	1 589 383
eThekwini	14 702 957	3 935 799	995 509	625 563
City Of Johannesburg	17 066 728	6 235 590	3 662 172	1 431 281
Mangaung	2 797 992	1 044 461	274 308	106 246
Nelson Mandela Bay	4 430 292	816 832	557 160	281 059
City Of Tshwane	12 261 408	4 137 155	934 120	1 383 870
Total revenue	83 779 143	24 191 520	10 055 704	7 024 546

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 11: Bulk purchase expenditure for metros for functions, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	<i>Electricity</i>				<i>Water</i>			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Buffalo City	1 029 452	1 190 815	1 360 388	1 554 107	172 404	186 196	201 092	217 179
Cape Town	6 678 300	7 597 800	8 661 492	9 874 101	371 711	369 736	390 072	411 136
Ekurhuleni Metro	7 623 482	8 709 055	9 928 323	11 318 288	2 153 920	2 548 725	2 803 598	3 055 922
eThekweni	6 973 528	7 969 552	8 980 888	10 120 563	1 546 732	1 791 213	1 952 422	2 128 140
City Of Johannesburg	9 124 840	10 599 183	11 280 870	12 060 367	2 011 818	2 328 106	2 516 809	2 754 544
Mangaung	1 350 000	1 277 841	1 410 056	1 523 438	394 580	450 573	473 428	497 894
Nelson Mandela Bay	2 294 035	2 638 068	3 032 166	3 470 959	92 948	104 101	116 593	130 585
City Of Tshwane	6 457 148	6 804 972	7 349 370	7 937 320	1 672 122	1 990 146	2 171 975	2 369 788
Total expenditure	41 530 785	46 787 286	52 003 552	57 859 142	8 416 235	9 768 795	10 625 989	11 565 186

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 12: Aggregated Operating and Capital revenue for secondary cities, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating ¹	Total	Capital	Operating ¹	Total	Capital	Operating ¹	Total	Capital	Operating ¹	Total
Top 19 Municipalities	6 670 165	38 200 672	44 870 837	7 144 286	42 601 306	49 745 592	6 607 521	46 066 054	52 673 574	6 182 911	50 261 784	56 444 695
Matjhabeng	156 246	1 797 826	1 954 072	146 450	1 952 721	2 099 171	121 784	2 071 385	2 193 169	129 476	2 148 849	2 278 325
Emfuleni	408 425	4 708 536	5 116 961	533 881	5 354 653	5 888 534	697 561	5 709 292	6 406 853	636 750	6 401 448	7 038 198
Mogale City	483 996	2 001 308	2 485 304	293 360	2 249 521	2 542 881	201 969	2 411 831	2 613 800	216 353	2 653 715	2 870 068
Msunduzi	597 754	3 570 334	4 168 088	709 060	4 036 592	4 745 652	636 372	4 370 804	5 007 176	600 820	4 750 280	5 351 100
Newcastle	444 229	1 526 362	1 970 591	400 509	1 580 961	1 981 471	344 555	1 703 807	2 048 362	211 100	1 856 885	2 067 985
uMhlathuze	419 862	2 370 559	2 790 421	448 781	2 524 301	2 973 082	290 572	2 701 497	2 992 069	300 384	2 915 368	3 215 752
Polokwane	518 749	2 228 099	2 746 848	580 121	2 404 463	2 984 584	595 848	2 528 683	3 124 531	637 696	2 751 342	3 389 038
Govan Mbeki	141 993	1 592 998	1 734 991	106 439	1 620 570	1 727 009	68 249	1 684 756	1 753 005	76 548	1 778 921	1 855 469
Emalahleni (Mp)	159 916	1 921 545	2 081 461	203 042	2 626 610	2 829 652	208 852	2 907 398	3 116 250	166 613	3 218 225	3 384 838
Steve Tshwete	187 899	1 303 203	1 491 103	236 369	1 362 931	1 599 300	245 005	1 485 551	1 730 557	227 291	1 620 550	1 847 841
Mbombela	522 517	1 728 151	2 250 669	582 416	2 157 452	2 739 868	557 834	2 381 826	2 939 660	622 618	2 664 077	3 286 695
Sol Plaatje	131 183	1 648 409	1 779 592	111 709	1 749 221	1 860 929	101 620	1 867 087	1 968 707	84 646	1 996 471	2 081 117
Madibeng	265 678	1 394 012	1 659 690	292 461	1 512 326	1 804 787	284 226	1 623 581	1 907 807	297 362	1 773 104	2 070 466
Rustenburg	1 085 040	3 599 712	4 684 752	1 063 748	3 575 490	4 639 239	528 388	4 109 017	4 637 405	462 270	4 450 107	4 912 377
Tlokwe	200 569	1 068 722	1 269 291	224 077	1 085 209	1 309 285	246 019	1 182 052	1 428 071	261 957	1 272 610	1 534 567
City Of Matlosana	114 856	2 015 105	2 129 961	138 927	2 380 228	2 519 156	137 528	2 557 715	2 695 243	143 413	2 780 658	2 924 071
Drakenstein	284 821	1 511 798	1 796 620	375 837	1 828 026	2 203 864	595 001	2 041 535	2 636 535	564 861	2 287 113	2 851 974
Stellenbosch	294 188	1 056 998	1 351 186	452 759	1 219 309	1 672 068	419 649	1 300 728	1 720 377	210 789	1 433 254	1 644 043
George	252 243	1 156 995	1 409 238	244 338	1 380 722	1 625 060	326 489	1 427 508	1 753 996	331 964	1 508 807	1 840 771
<i>Less</i>												
External loans / borrowing	1 548 053	-	1 548 053	1 202 784	-	1 202 784	1 073 843	-	1 073 843	870 603	-	870 603
Internally generated funds	1 215 374	-	1 215 374	1 341 163	-	1 341 163	1 376 281	-	1 376 281	1 205 192	-	1 205 192
Total revenue	3 906 737	38 200 672	42 107 409	4 600 339	42 601 306	47 201 645	4 157 396	46 066 054	50 223 450	4 107 116	50 261 784	54 368 900

¹ Operating revenue excluding capital transfers

Table 13: Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for secondary cities, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Top 19 Municipalities	6 670 165	39 689 689	46 359 854	7 144 286	43 495 895	50 640 181	6 607 521	46 672 412	53 279 933	6 182 911	50 538 654	56 721 565
Matjhabeng	156 246	1 954 072	2 110 318	146 450	2 068 071	2 214 521	121 784	2 295 830	2 417 614	129 476	2 424 396	2 553 872
Emfuleni	408 425	4 566 121	4 974 546	533 881	5 222 359	5 756 240	697 561	5 450 662	6 148 223	636 750	6 137 798	6 774 548
Mogale City	483 996	2 370 408	2 854 404	293 360	2 593 075	2 886 435	201 969	2 759 393	2 961 362	216 353	2 982 369	3 198 722
Msunduzi	597 754	3 500 014	4 097 768	709 060	4 033 134	4 742 194	636 372	4 365 303	5 001 675	600 820	4 741 591	5 342 411
Newcastle	444 229	1 858 469	2 302 698	400 509	1 834 688	2 235 197	344 555	2 006 712	2 351 267	211 100	2 161 148	2 372 248
uMhlathuze	419 862	2 363 247	2 783 109	448 781	2 519 364	2 968 144	290 572	2 695 830	2 986 402	300 384	2 909 844	3 210 228
Polokwane	518 749	2 145 711	2 664 460	580 121	2 288 560	2 868 681	595 848	2 358 123	2 953 971	637 696	2 476 909	3 114 605
Govan Mbeki	141 993	1 833 009	1 975 002	106 439	1 605 178	1 711 617	68 249	1 726 658	1 794 907	76 548	1 864 646	1 941 194
Emalahleni (Mp)	159 916	1 921 544	2 081 461	203 042	2 381 789	2 584 832	208 852	2 422 078	2 630 931	166 613	2 613 660	2 780 272
Steve Tshwete	187 899	1 352 386	1 540 285	236 369	1 402 830	1 639 199	245 005	1 519 332	1 764 337	227 291	1 644 377	1 871 668
Mbombela	522 517	1 918 454	2 440 971	582 416	2 181 545	2 763 961	557 834	2 369 218	2 927 052	622 618	2 584 301	3 206 919
Sol Plaatje	131 183	1 632 584	1 763 766	111 709	1 738 342	1 850 050	101 620	1 858 882	1 960 502	84 646	1 988 228	2 072 874
Madibeng	265 678	1 393 932	1 659 610	292 461	1 512 169	1 804 630	284 226	1 623 189	1 907 415	297 362	1 772 365	2 069 727
Rustenburg	1 085 040	3 561 324	4 646 364	1 063 748	3 567 711	4 631 459	528 388	4 092 813	4 621 201	462 270	4 413 578	4 875 848
Tlokwe	200 569	1 301 809	1 502 378	224 077	1 185 132	1 409 209	246 019	1 272 439	1 518 458	261 957	1 352 242	1 614 199
City Of Matlosana	114 856	2 119 885	2 234 741	138 927	2 743 375	2 882 303	137 528	2 888 233	3 025 761	143 413	3 042 265	3 185 678
Drakenstein	284 821	1 559 514	1 844 335	375 837	1 907 865	2 283 703	595 001	2 126 676	2 721 677	564 861	2 361 626	2 926 487
Stellenbosch	294 188	1 121 212	1 415 400	452 759	1 274 227	1 726 986	419 649	1 378 925	1 798 573	210 789	1 526 052	1 736 841
George	252 243	1 215 996	1 468 239	244 338	1 436 481	1 680 819	326 489	1 462 117	1 788 606	331 964	1 541 258	1 873 222
<i>Less</i>												
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	6 670 165	39 689 689	46 359 854	7 144 286	43 495 895	50 640 181	6 607 521	46 672 412	53 279 933	6 182 911	50 538 654	56 721 565

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

Table 14: Growth in municipal budgets compared to S71 Preliminary Outcome for 2014/15

R thousands	2014/15			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	% Growth rates: Estimated actual (Nominal)	
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Preliminary outcome	Medium term estimates			2014/15- 2015/16	2014/15- 2017/18
Operating Revenue¹								
Property rates	44 896 421	44 738 714	46 061 366	47 921 735	51 480 286	55 370 782	4.0%	6.3%
Service charges	141 652 526	141 329 292	134 824 638	157 725 950	172 617 316	189 260 944	17.0%	12.0%
Other own revenue	86 586 661	91 028 474	85 509 607	98 606 377	101 094 379	106 335 412	15.3%	7.5%
Total Revenue	273 135 608	277 096 480	266 395 611	304 254 061	325 191 981	350 967 138	14.2%	9.6%
Operating Expenditure								
Employee related costs	75 276 614	75 601 874	71 758 585	83 059 517	88 606 757	94 580 541	15.7%	9.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 540 212	14 162 415	9 747 949	15 150 269	16 437 092	17 331 503	55.4%	21.1%
Bulk purchases	77 618 086	77 858 291	74 195 779	88 798 027	97 950 697	108 286 531	19.7%	13.4%
Other expenditure	109 874 972	113 992 106	96 819 557	119 632 038	124 294 284	132 150 355	23.6%	10.9%
Total Expenditure	274 309 884	281 614 687	252 521 870	306 639 851	327 288 829	352 348 931	21.4%	11.7%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 174 276)	(4 518 207)	13 873 742	(2 385 789)	(2 096 848)	(1 381 793)	(117.2%)	(146.4%)
Capital Funding								
External loans	12 022 850	11 958 675	9 346 488	12 121 271	11 303 617	11 251 335	29.7%	6.4%
Internal contributions	9 805 506	10 320 234	8 102 075	9 214 327	10 148 173	8 840 518	13.7%	3.0%
Transfers and subsidies	35 463 691	38 916 099	32 661 752	39 678 480	39 917 012	40 273 712	21.5%	7.2%
Other	5 246 483	4 521 981	3 120 078	5 858 140	4 513 655	4 248 002	87.8%	10.8%
Total funding	62 538 530	65 716 990	53 230 393	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567	25.6%	6.7%
Capital Expenditure								
Water	18 571 866	19 451 156	15 372 238	20 125 595	21 020 335	20 755 099	30.9%	10.5%
Electricity	8 128 516	8 052 928	6 509 856	8 234 453	8 285 405	8 118 961	26.5%	7.6%
Housing	785 770	1 109 269	1 183 290	1 685 705	1 503 122	1 446 032	42.5%	6.9%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	13 159 450	14 367 631	11 206 146	13 586 071	13 253 291	12 774 231	21.2%	4.5%
Other	21 892 929	22 736 006	18 969 230	23 240 394	21 820 304	21 519 244	22.5%	4.3%
Total expenditure	62 538 530	65 716 990	53 240 759	66 872 219	65 882 457	64 613 567	25.6%	6.7%

¹Excluding capital transfers and contributions

Table 15: Changes to baseline for 2014 MTREF

	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2014/15 Medium term estimates	2015/16 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2014/15 Medium term estimates	2015/16 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Draft Medium term estimates	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17
R thousands											
Operating Revenue¹											
Property rates	47 941 885	47 921 735	(20 150)	51 363 706	51 480 286	116 580	55 370 782	(0.0%)	0.2%	(0.3%)	2.6%
Service charges	152 485 522	157 725 950	5 240 428	164 228 390	172 617 316	8 388 926	189 260 944	3.4%	5.1%	71.1%	185.5%
Other own revenue	91 236 726	98 606 377	7 369 651	96 572 110	101 094 379	4 522 269	106 335 412	8.1%	4.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	291 664 132	304 254 061	12 589 929	312 164 206	325 191 981	13 027 775	350 967 138	4.3%	4.2%	170.8%	288.1%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	80 005 245	83 059 517	3 054 272	85 361 503	88 606 757	3 245 254	94 580 541	3.8%	3.8%	19.4%	20.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	12 103 364	15 150 269	3 046 905	13 244 471	16 437 092	3 192 622	17 331 503	25.2%	24.1%	19.3%	20.0%
Bulk purchases	83 212 146	88 798 027	5 585 881	89 341 621	97 950 697	8 609 075	108 286 531	6.7%	9.6%	35.5%	54.0%
Other expenditure	115 570 647	119 632 038	4 061 392	123 390 348	124 294 284	903 936	132 150 355	3.5%	0.7%	25.8%	5.7%
Total Expenditure	290 891 401	306 639 851	15 748 450	311 337 943	327 288 829	15 950 886	352 348 931	5.4%	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	772 731	(2 385 789)	(3 158 520)	826 263	(2 096 848)	(2 923 111)	(1 381 793)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	11 691 265	12 121 271	430 006	9 856 494	11 303 617	1 447 123	11 251 335	3.7%	14.7%	27.8%	58.7%
Internal contributions	10 127 671	9 214 327	(913 344)	10 228 334	10 148 173	(80 161)	8 840 518	(9.0%)	(0.8%)	(59.0%)	(3.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	38 860 157	39 678 480	818 322	38 749 395	39 917 012	1 167 617	40 273 712	2.1%	3.0%	52.9%	47.3%
Other	4 645 614	5 858 140	1 212 526	4 581 774	4 513 655	(68 119)	4 248 002	26.1%	(1.5%)	78.4%	(2.8%)
Total funding	65 324 707	66 872 219	1 547 511	63 415 998	65 882 457	2 466 459	64 613 567	2.4%	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	21 161 212	20 125 595	(1 035 618)	20 440 323	21 020 335	580 013	20 755 099	(4.9%)	2.8%	(66.9%)	23.5%
Electricity	9 203 074	8 234 453	(968 620)	8 315 513	8 285 405	(30 108)	8 118 961	(10.5%)	(0.4%)	(62.6%)	(1.2%)
Housing	809 422	1 685 705	876 283	855 165	1 503 122	647 956	1 446 032	108.3%	75.8%	56.6%	26.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	14 668 546	13 586 071	(1 082 474)	14 698 337	13 253 291	(1 445 046)	12 774 231	(7.4%)	(9.8%)	(69.9%)	(58.6%)
Other	19 482 454	23 240 394	3 757 940	19 106 659	21 820 304	2 713 645	21 519 244	19.3%	14.2%	242.8%	110.0%
Total expenditure	65 324 707	66 872 219	1 547 511	63 415 998	65 882 457	2 466 459	64 613 567	2.4%	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%

¹Excluding capital transfers and contributions

15a. Aggregated budgeted operating revenue for Secondary Cities for functions, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	Electricity				Water				Sewerage/Sanitation				Refuse removal			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Matjhabeng	664 906	746 025	835 547	882 338	196 047	203 889	212 045	223 919	115 346	120 882	128 014	135 183	64 912	68 027	72 041	76 075
Emfuleni	1 977 314	2 038 452	2 275 980	2 646 636	946 898	1 074 221	1 190 076	1 373 290	259 158	400 459	433 911	482 893	171 227	195 879	205 896	227 857
Mogale City	833 172	904 354	1 014 685	1 138 477	229 868	257 054	291 757	331 144	111 476	132 037	145 241	159 765	105 544	110 378	116 449	122 621
Msunduzi	1 628 543	1 865 706	2 085 156	2 332 669	391 288	467 261	512 916	539 312	126 582	139 471	141 417	149 054	87 712	93 922	95 132	100 269
Newcastle	609 525	649 212	728 667	821 135	164 356	163 809	168 182	179 977	90 288	95 592	102 283	109 443	73 450	78 850	84 397	90 276
uMhlatuze	1 385 000	1 386 603	1 481 236	1 600 012	204 600	281 565	303 931	328 079	78 000	84 000	90 720	97 978	62 000	67 800	73 224	79 082
Polokwane	775 071	793 523	896 681	1 017 733	279 546	258 995	282 305	306 300	66 163	55 326	60 305	65 431	60 959	63 262	68 956	74 817
Govan Mbeki	483 238	509 983	540 582	573 017	275 317	322 732	342 096	362 621	76 733	90 323	95 742	101 487	95 437	102 231	108 365	114 867
Emalahleni (Mp)	793 418	1 295 392	1 459 777	1 645 023	320 006	363 179	392 233	423 612	117 170	133 009	143 650	155 142	70 514	—	—	—
Steve Tshwete	486 741	538 664	606 753	682 819	69 179	81 422	90 600	100 456	63 559	68 301	74 889	81 554	68 975	78 402	83 511	89 369
Mbombela	681 348	765 628	862 817	976 335	30 074	42 890	69 935	104 096	19 653	16 549	13 700	11 371	69 158	78 870	86 693	95 560
Sol Plaatje	608 853	651 586	708 906	768 813	239 315	245 333	260 367	276 234	67 187	72 545	76 730	81 230	46 841	50 428	53 607	56 397
Madibeng	450 000	431 808	468 990	528 505	100 990	133 644	151 017	170 650	24 633	26 213	29 620	33 471	25 944	27 351	28 855	30 385
Rustenburg	1 889 181	1 789 136	2 001 753	2 203 274	512 999	418 740	443 369	468 274	176 046	194 681	206 708	219 195	88 273	99 894	105 688	111 501
Tlokwe	566 450	591 954	654 149	708 891	86 072	91 628	97 485	103 694	47 941	47 432	50 638	54 037	30 841	36 049	38 452	40 999
City Of Matlosana	584 282	753 499	843 919	962 067	388 195	468 234	515 057	566 563	46 508	129 136	136 755	144 414	70 563	159 486	168 896	178 354
Drakenstein	805 557	937 740	1 055 733	1 188 634	134 515	156 872	170 991	184 670	55 078	79 851	91 816	105 574	69 419	100 314	110 044	120 718
Stellenbosch	416 315	457 512	514 121	577 847	103 805	107 543	115 920	125 012	57 826	66 173	71 151	76 723	34 522	36 740	40 043	43 646
George	475 717	527 570	557 949	590 766	91 594	101 813	106 251	111 793	58 051	65 512	66 536	68 974	42 379	47 058	48 694	50 417
Total revenue	16 114 633	17 634 347	19 593 403	21 844 993	4 764 664	5 240 824	5 716 532	6 279 697	1 657 397	2 017 491	2 159 826	2 332 916	1 338 669	1 494 940	1 588 941	1 703 209

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

15b. Bulk purchase expenditure for Secondary Cities for functions, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand	Electricity				Water			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Matjhabeng	303 833	347 099	371 559	401 284	249 964	270 711	292 368	315 758
Emfuleni	1 431 468	1 517 353	1 760 129	2 041 750	518 775	655 722	721 295	793 424
Mogale City	556 244	628 187	717 389	819 259	193 909	219 026	248 594	282 154
Msunduzi	1 134 644	1 270 801	1 397 881	1 537 670	281 663	387 902	424 995	465 180
Newcastle	432 240	474 096	564 107	644 436	—	—	—	—
uMhlatuze	998 283	980 824	1 034 769	1 089 612	97 197	144 732	147 693	155 785
Polokwane	540 000	602 000	641 130	681 521	158 000	165 000	175 725	186 796
Govan Mbeki	412 910	413 392	472 260	539 509	159 242	139 779	158 649	180 067
Emalahleni (Mp)	701 705	801 628	915 780	1 046 187	36 592	93 369	64 433	68 299
Steve Tshwete	328 053	361 039	412 149	470 746	11 816	18 869	20 030	21 267
Mbombela	440 290	467 630	534 220	610 293	43 381	59 941	63 837	67 986
Sol Plaatje	362 000	395 000	434 500	477 950	60 000	66 000	71 280	76 982
Madibeng	326 501	423 780	468 877	535 435	122 699	87 346	127 833	143 269
Rustenburg	1 345 341	1 435 544	1 588 826	1 759 047	251 259	259 277	301 310	321 693
Tlokwe	—	388 969	437 201	482 670	—	15 854	16 570	17 361
City Of Matlosana	430 000	514 513	546 599	635 548	175 600	232 844	275 494	268 754
Drakenstein	511 054	583 828	666 966	761 941	26 660	32 075	35 283	38 811
Stellenbosch	277 622	310 000	354 144	404 574	16 386	17 369	18 411	19 516
George	324 002	363 243	385 037	408 140	—	—	—	—
Total expenditure	10 856 189	12 278 926	13 703 525	15 347 571	2 403 143	2 865 817	3 163 798	3 423 104

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Camdeboo	EC101	43 273	223 034	266 307	46 041	254 816	300 857	48 573	268 831	317 404	51 245	283 616	334 861
Blue Crane Route	EC102	39 411	199 469	238 881	25 343	222 337	247 680	26 047	233 069	259 116	19 083	246 017	265 100
Ikwezi	EC103	8 213	44 262	52 475	16 073	53 365	69 438	7 396	55 493	62 889	7 512	58 016	65 528
Makana	EC104	63 679	382 010	445 689	191 855	427 638	619 493	65 694	444 325	510 019	74 929	467 291	542 220
Ndlambe	EC105	31 192	235 004	266 196	36 737	327 187	363 924	52 912	348 341	401 253	42 434	367 854	410 288
Sundays River Valley	EC106	26 975	145 492	172 467	45 065	159 218	204 283	24 434	162 403	186 837	25 655	168 612	194 267
Baviaans	EC107	40 686	71 694	112 380	31 449	78 032	109 481	7 530	80 560	88 090	7 739	84 357	92 096
Kouga	EC108	36 231	696 535	732 767	63 570	689 244	752 814	67 066	727 153	794 219	70 621	765 692	836 313
Kou-Kamma	EC109	19 885	92 913	112 798	19 281	130 876	150 157	20 350	136 559	156 909	21 571	144 001	165 572
Mbhashe	EC121	–	214 593	214 593	124 099	258 935	383 034	125 107	281 360	406 467	133 474	297 170	430 644
Mnquma	EC122	84 082	252 083	336 165	107 807	301 353	409 159	113 736	317 927	431 663	119 764	334 777	454 542
Great Kei	EC123	12 215	98 451	110 666	35 152	114 475	149 627	20 010	121 226	141 236	21 090	128 732	149 823
Amahlathi	EC124	43 995	214 090	258 086	78 222	246 391	324 613	73 147	224 315	297 462	78 620	197 442	276 061
Ngqushwa	EC126	–	106 160	106 160	31 961	156 328	188 289	33 847	165 550	199 396	35 742	174 821	210 563
Nkonkobe	EC127	84 043	208 548	292 591	56 909	256 584	313 492	61 711	277 297	339 008	69 511	292 007	361 517
Nxuba	EC128	9 144	83 237	92 381	9 624	75 447	85 071	9 182	78 781	87 964	9 445	82 381	91 826
Inxuba Yethemba	EC131	15 950	232 179	248 129	23 020	259 042	282 062	–	261 589	261 589	–	276 550	276 550
Tsolwana	EC132	13 950	103 358	117 308	12 201	87 024	99 225	12 527	101 402	113 929	13 010	106 654	119 664
Inkwanca	EC133	12 616	67 709	80 325	9 350	68 798	78 148	–	73 067	73 067	–	76 330	76 330
Lukhanji	EC134	67 361	456 212	523 573	76 702	560 802	637 504	68 795	566 748	635 543	68 618	589 216	657 833
Intsika Yethu	EC135	6 389	178 274	184 663	71 589	267 135	338 725	75 813	282 896	358 710	80 059	298 739	378 797
Emalahleni (Ec)	EC136	38 223	199 455	237 678	40 015	201 081	241 096	36 716	197 548	234 264	35 589	204 825	240 414
Engcobo	EC137	68 423	173 780	242 203	84 169	168 981	253 150	81 566	177 919	259 485	90 150	187 417	277 567
Sakhisizwe	EC138	23 274	106	23 380	21 610	93 343	114 953	18 388	96 180	114 569	19 052	101 201	120 253
Elundini	EC141	38 534	194 431	232 964	54 491	267 247	321 737	56 929	249 907	306 836	60 048	262 058	322 106
Senqu	EC142	56 206	189 580	245 786	62 890	197 522	260 412	53 487	210 576	264 063	45 925	216 030	261 955
Maletswai	EC143	10 704	129 730	140 434	13 750	153 387	167 137	16 658	164 839	181 497	17 053	178 926	195 979
Gariep	EC144	11 027	122 121	133 148	11 630	134 734	146 364	10 883	139 917	150 800	11 263	158 498	169 761
Ngquza Hills	EC153	119 976	102 919	222 895	145 145	337 443	482 588	155 622	352 042	507 665	144 148	351 763	495 911
Port St Johns	EC154	33 298	185 522	218 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nyandeni	EC155	86 102	304 967	391 069	77 318	376 569	453 887	70 819	389 871	460 690	65 312	399 818	465 130
Mhlontlo	EC156	54 410	148 118	202 528	52 699	204 890	257 589	51 475	213 737	265 212	50 088	225 132	275 219
King Sabata Dalindyebo	EC157	149 668	936 279	1 085 948	318 320	1 068 146	1 386 466	537 051	1 136 731	1 673 782	483 002	1 218 903	1 701 905
Matatiele	EC441	147 577	257 880	405 458	143 606	289 979	433 585	100 572	316 606	417 178	102 855	347 080	449 935
Umzimvubu	EC442	80 423	185 819	266 243	85 904	259 718	345 622	90 627	274 003	364 629	95 612	289 046	384 658
Mbizana	EC443	171 421	408 533	579 954	93 606	344 322	437 928	88 585	352 021	440 605	85 381	361 972	447 353
Ntabankulu	EC444	61 410	149 086	210 496	111 536	109 374	220 910	62 116	113 097	175 213	58 498	119 142	177 640
Letsemeng	FS161	43 035	120 699	163 734	66 807	132 636	199 443	112 229	133 174	245 403	182 803	142 684	325 487
Kopanong	FS162	32 730	295 972	328 702	56 714	318 957	375 671	53 316	341 109	394 425	117 463	372 213	489 676
Mohokare	FS163	72 436	158 397	230 833	87 508	168 416	255 924	70 226	174 679	244 905	34 079	184 967	219 045

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Naledi (Fs)	FS164	–	89 329	89 329	13 368	99 587	112 955	19 427	100 467	119 894	18 696	106 483	125 179
Masilonyana	FS181	83 077	179 993	263 070	33 790	255 870	289 660	38 953	240 599	279 552	37 542	252 488	290 030
Tokologo	FS182	29 155	72 582	101 737	50 326	87 812	138 139	52 783	92 650	145 433	70 467	97 572	168 039
Tswelopele	FS183	24 803	113 522	138 324	20 571	152 561	173 132	16 549	154 420	170 969	17 265	157 533	174 798
Matjhabeng	FS184	156 246	1 954 072	2 110 318	146 450	2 068 071	2 214 521	121 784	2 295 830	2 417 614	129 476	2 424 396	2 553 872
Nala	FS185	43 086	456 715	499 801	45 853	475 530	521 383	47 778	490 236	538 014	34 315	521 125	555 440
Setsotho	FS191	61 377	387 599	448 976	79 624	405 999	485 623	45 335	410 450	455 785	47 852	428 288	476 139
Dihlabeng	FS192	79 604	602 996	682 600	84 008	644 937	728 945	71 552	674 353	745 905	73 476	708 091	781 567
Nketoana	FS193	61 022	280 835	341 857	67 597	313 773	381 370	71 602	322 950	394 551	86 809	331 705	418 514
Maluti-a-Phofung	FS194	308 309	1 395 829	1 704 138	450 665	1 953 319	2 403 984	382 608	2 009 673	2 392 281	344 947	2 108 785	2 453 732
Phumelela	FS195	–	106 913	106 913	48 292	147 333	195 625	53 821	159 229	213 050	60 750	152 337	213 087
Mantsopa	FS196	74 435	212 836	287 272	46 579	229 745	276 325	26 188	233 717	259 905	25 345	243 565	268 909
Moghaka	FS201	–	573 456	573 456	106 497	665 510	772 007	52 903	703 280	756 183	55 866	741 245	797 111
Ngwathe	FS203	66 692	587 461	654 152	43 637	668 031	711 668	46 176	736 063	782 239	48 480	798 244	846 724
Metsimaholo	FS204	136 861	868 506	1 005 367	185 852	931 972	1 117 824	92 427	998 247	1 090 674	83 162	1 067 279	1 150 442
Mafube	FS205	43 017	162 731	205 748	42 103	170 558	212 661	36 081	176 041	212 122	34 585	186 577	221 163
Emfuleni	GT421	408 425	4 566 121	4 974 546	533 881	5 222 359	5 756 240	697 561	5 450 662	6 148 223	636 750	6 137 798	6 774 548
Midvaal	GT422	82 392	828 153	910 545	91 790	991 697	1 083 487	76 014	1 082 404	1 158 418	64 910	1 197 843	1 262 753
Lesedi	GT423	47 654	544 209	591 863	52 199	581 027	633 226	57 389	631 179	688 568	70 525	693 689	764 214
Mogale City	GT481	483 996	2 370 408	2 854 404	293 360	2 593 075	2 886 435	201 969	2 759 393	2 961 362	216 353	2 982 369	3 198 722
Randfontein	GT482	65 560	994 729	1 060 289	103 097	957 824	1 060 921	85 673	1 014 033	1 099 706	88 868	1 069 293	1 158 161
Westonaria	GT483	84 209	569 896	654 105	62 322	485 490	547 812	51 748	508 859	560 607	55 290	537 368	592 658
Merafong City	GT484	294 679	1 246 495	1 541 173	76 008	1 152 384	1 228 392	78 061	1 207 353	1 285 414	92 508	1 264 187	1 356 695
Vulamehlo	KZN211	17 733	72 346	90 079	39 530	100 066	139 596	49 145	106 070	155 215	20 022	112 434	132 456
Umdoni	KZN212	33 493	170 310	203 803	57 934	200 896	258 830	36 889	196 092	232 981	37 720	200 812	238 532
Umzumbi	KZN213	55 527	134 256	189 783	57 137	154 897	212 034	59 168	163 261	222 430	62 363	172 077	234 441
uMuziwabantu	KZN214	31 033	117 491	148 524	29 561	127 772	157 333	29 593	140 727	170 321	23 349	149 702	173 051
Ezingolweni	KZN215	16 538	44 760	61 298	45 150	55 305	100 455	15 436	54 977	70 413	15 377	58 748	74 125
Hibiscus Coast	KZN216	101 031	705 030	806 061	163 336	754 860	918 197	–	808 372	808 372	–	859 803	859 803
uMshwathi	KZN221	32 700	105 279	137 979	32 264	140 213	172 477	27 703	148 561	176 264	29 111	162 063	191 174
uMngeni	KZN222	23 015	259 285	282 300	27 249	317 183	344 432	27 993	332 665	360 658	24 109	357 476	381 585
Mpofana	KZN223	17 641	118 874	136 515	16 595	139 333	155 928	12 610	149 860	162 470	13 082	162 113	175 195
Impendle	KZN224	15 256	40 967	56 223	13 353	60 411	73 764	17 465	61 213	78 678	17 597	63 739	81 336
Msunduzi	KZN225	597 754	3 500 014	4 097 768	709 060	4 033 134	4 742 194	636 372	4 365 303	5 001 675	600 820	4 741 591	5 342 411
Mkhambathini	KZN226	20 720	50 944	71 664	19 301	83 628	102 929	18 962	85 718	104 680	19 729	84 446	104 175
Richmond	KZN227	21 499	66 257	87 756	25 850	89 597	115 447	17 650	94 625	112 275	18 450	99 875	118 325
Emnambithi/Ladysmith	KZN232	111 799	633 662	745 461	168 275	692 262	860 537	111 750	728 648	840 398	64 707	769 494	834 201
Indaka	KZN233	44 040	54 923	98 963	60 201	60 287	120 488	44 498	63 889	108 387	43 732	67 516	111 248
Umtshezi	KZN234	35 499	335 189	370 688	34 935	393 579	428 514	34 214	415 331	449 545	34 352	437 709	472 061
Okhahlamba	KZN235	48 412	115 112	163 525	81 062	133 369	214 431	39 045	135 413	174 458	39 962	143 192	183 154

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Imbabazane	KZN236	28 975	85 917	114 892	28 350	128 010	156 360	–	–	–	–	–	–
Endumeni	KZN241	36 163	228 015	264 178	45 844	258 211	304 055	34 338	272 746	307 083	35 796	291 962	327 758
Nquthu	KZN242	14 840	110 846	125 686	115 392	127 240	242 632	78 453	125 307	203 760	53 378	127 810	181 188
Msinga	KZN244	45 663	126 530	172 193	58 048	216 102	274 150	–	249 193	249 193	–	270 010	270 010
Umvoti	KZN245	52 916	226 353	279 269	105 731	207 773	313 504	67 601	220 572	288 173	50 896	234 248	285 144
Newcastle	KZN252	444 229	1 858 469	2 302 698	400 509	1 834 688	2 235 197	344 555	2 006 712	2 351 267	211 100	2 161 148	2 372 248
eMadlangeni	KZN253	14 725	69 553	84 278	24 896	68 666	93 562	24 827	61 273	86 100	27 398	63 255	90 653
Dannhauser	KZN254	49 232	70 971	120 203	42 537	85 954	128 491	36 842	89 476	126 318	27 077	94 491	121 568
eDumbe	KZN261	26 028	90 611	116 639	39 322	107 577	146 898	27 701	97 577	125 278	28 313	103 300	131 613
uPhongolo	KZN262	56 336	143 252	199 588	56 332	185 931	242 263	41 228	186 894	228 122	44 901	192 368	237 269
Abaqulusi	KZN263	54 414	450 334	504 748	65 061	489 545	554 606	68 012	523 667	591 679	71 650	552 322	623 972
Nongoma	KZN265	57 938	124 449	182 387	47 873	142 767	190 640	50 699	141 101	191 800	49 673	149 157	198 830
Ulundi	KZN266	34 610	349 181	383 791	53 994	445 463	499 457	15 053	410 195	425 248	10 056	432 541	442 597
Umhlabuyalingana	KZN271	53 703	104 733	158 436	84 954	150 124	235 079	64 700	148 089	212 789	54 935	163 494	218 429
Jozini	KZN272	71 451	134 965	206 416	66 229	167 108	233 337	56 245	181 725	237 971	59 557	182 313	241 869
The Big 5 False Bay	KZN273	11 556	51 635	63 191	11 719	70 031	81 750	11 996	69 764	81 760	12 411	72 551	84 962
Hlabisa	KZN274	14 540	55 518	70 058	16 452	65 555	82 007	18 398	72 935	91 333	17 358	75 141	92 499
Mtubatuba	KZN275	45 807	107 729	153 537	48 250	135 257	183 507	49 279	150 200	199 479	48 598	156 234	204 832
Mfolozi	KZN281	60 652	74 538	135 190	63 257	101 743	165 000	43 268	106 732	150 000	43 372	108 374	151 746
uMhlathuze	KZN282	419 862	2 363 247	2 783 109	448 781	2 519 364	2 968 144	290 572	2 695 830	2 986 402	300 384	2 909 844	3 210 228
Ntambanana	KZN283	16 975	45 842	62 817	15 367	67 175	82 542	15 821	64 521	80 343	16 495	66 712	83 208
uMlalazi	KZN284	62 448	234 056	296 505	72 364	317 057	389 421	67 737	331 790	399 527	61 248	356 950	418 199
Mthonjaneni	KZN285	31 103	72 260	103 363	28 956	105 091	134 047	30 549	110 871	141 420	32 229	116 969	149 197
Nkandla	KZN286	26 737	104 841	131 578	60 208	122 904	183 112	69 128	131 991	201 119	47 418	139 372	186 790
Mandeni	KZN291	90 497	152 398	242 895	82 112	202 738	284 850	73 367	203 892	277 260	55 475	214 856	270 331
KwaDukuza	KZN292	439 277	1 139 547	1 578 824	375 344	1 263 177	1 638 521	264 929	1 369 405	1 634 334	151 598	1 498 714	1 650 312
Ndwedwe	KZN293	59 505	92 912	152 417	61 927	115 992	177 919	48 296	116 100	164 396	48 244	118 342	166 585
Maphumulo	KZN294	39 640	81 948	121 588	39 330	99 403	138 733	26 706	91 730	118 436	27 717	92 582	120 299
Ingwe	KZN431	68 296	83 569	151 865	91 218	89 168	180 386	47 124	94 675	141 799	21 898	100 859	122 757
Kwa Sani	KZN432	10 863	40 006	50 868	10 320	44 077	54 397	7 639	42 275	49 914	15 606	47 015	62 621
Greater Kokstad	KZN433	64 632	271 697	336 329	37 967	322 704	360 671	79 821	340 622	420 443	45 509	362 046	407 555
Ubuhlebezwe	KZN434	40 020	114 652	154 672	88 189	124 671	212 860	92 597	128 555	221 152	97 227	134 983	232 210
Umzimkhulu	KZN435	82 596	147 097	229 693	58 149	205 360	263 509	41 831	202 418	244 249	44 126	224 885	269 012
Greater Giyani	LIM331	100 918	235 438	336 357	135 858	272 924	408 782	129 821	277 560	407 381	121 331	295 761	417 092
Greater Letaba	LIM332	165 975	164 151	330 126	169 051	182 015	351 066	139 142	183 080	322 222	129 664	194 686	324 351
Greater Tzaneen	LIM333	170 929	851 014	1 021 943	144 684	965 233	1 109 917	139 839	1 006 397	1 146 235	146 994	1 063 769	1 210 763
Ba-Phalaborwa	LIM334	61 179	438 819	499 997	53 792	469 992	523 784	54 860	488 613	543 473	59 459	511 507	570 966
Maruleng	LIM335	49 589	132 707	182 296	64 862	137 671	202 533	52 451	146 006	198 458	44 710	154 232	198 942
Musina	LIM341	29 450	195 664	225 114	29 293	226 035	255 328	20 288	238 485	258 773	21 236	251 125	272 361
Mutale	LIM342	33 567	71 384	104 951	32 077	90 837	122 914	32 896	87 137	120 033	37 030	91 562	128 591

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Thulamela	LIM343	333 863	549 787	883 650	312 420	638 191	950 611	424 654	555 701	980 355	374 557	602 001	976 558
Makhado	LIM344	150 941	746 269	897 210	163 938	835 129	999 067	204 440	892 708	1 097 148	192 201	962 502	1 154 703
Blouberg	LIM351	46 897	159 469	206 366	56 712	190 695	247 407	57 508	191 939	249 447	63 984	205 475	269 459
Aganang	LIM352	52 706	111 410	164 116	66 913	118 931	185 844	63 893	123 544		59 026	127 284	
Molemole	LIM353	42 785	117 321	160 106	49 277	133 115	182 392	53 727	131 607	185 334	45 749	142 695	188 444
Polokwane	LIM354	518 749	2 145 711	2 664 460	580 121	2 288 560	2 868 681	595 848	2 358 123	2 953 971	637 696	2 476 909	3 114 605
Lepelle-Nkumpi	LIM355	111 977	237 017	348 994	129 612	292 878	422 490	119 623	289 939	409 561	118 356	305 073	423 429
Thabazimbi	LIM361	180 374	230 272	410 646	59 838	268 385	328 223	49 532	288 759	338 291	59 282	310 556	369 838
Lephalale	LIM362	66 963	394 906	461 869	75 904	437 351	513 255	119 477	461 139	580 616	138 458	485 704	624 162
Mookgopong	LIM364	14 985	135 928	150 913	16 156	162 690	178 846	16 637	173 557	190 194	17 359	186 699	204 058
Modimolle	LIM365	41 307	296 244	337 550	31 936	335 739	367 675	37 464	357 185	394 649	38 562	379 238	417 800
Bela Bela	LIM366	31 083	296 980	328 064	53 183	368 226	421 409	87 454	377 933	465 387	85 200	390 635	475 835
Mogalakwena	LIM367	369 845	711 568	1 081 413	409 889	783 558	1 193 446	412 102	833 410	1 245 512	391 629	874 868	1 266 498
Ephraim Mogale	LIM471	83 807	166 564	250 371	70 815	305 416	376 231	72 057	316 446	388 503	69 691	325 097	394 789
Elias Motsoaledi	LIM472	77 290	291 497	368 787	99 981	340 431	440 412	99 178	355 206	454 384	98 589	367 059	465 648
Makhuduthamaga	LIM473	156 678	190 859	347 537	134 040	228 615	362 655	155 500	223 457	378 957	149 856	236 925	386 781
Fetakgomo	LIM474	24 448	87 473	111 921	26 521	102 347	128 868	22 970	109 221	132 191	24 670	108 227	132 897
Greater Tubatse	LIM475	–	–	–	–	528 522	528 522	–	297 229	297 229	–	435 755	435 755
Albert Luthuli	MP301	102 737	379 928	482 665	109 886	382 939	492 825	119 129	400 694	519 823	119 989	418 750	538 739
Msukaligwa	MP302	139 780	509 849	649 629	89 900	652 911	742 812	83 312	703 661	786 973	85 287	743 322	828 610
Mkhondo	MP303	92 260	415 636	507 896	92 932	423 174	516 106	94 661	446 081	540 742	100 776	473 091	573 866
Pixley Ka Seme (MP)	MP304	28 720	335 061	363 781	44 640	289 264	333 904	34 209	302 003	336 213	34 477	362 887	397 365
Lekwa	MP305	34 784	683 050	717 834	29 678	777 529	807 207	27 870	1 060 134	1 088 004	28 933	1 085 762	1 114 695
Dipaleseng	MP306	79 095	194 111	273 206	59 143	210 606	269 749	–	223 031	223 031	–	235 522	235 522
Govan Mbeki	MP307	141 993	1 833 009	1 975 002	106 439	1 605 178	1 711 617	68 249	1 726 658	1 794 907	76 548	1 864 646	1 941 194
Victor Khanye	MP311	51 103	–	51 103	57 233	387 763	444 996	53 166	412 967	466 133	52 648	673 137	725 785
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	159 916	1 921 544	2 081 461	203 042	2 381 789	2 584 832	208 852	2 422 078	2 630 931	166 613	2 613 660	2 780 272
Steve Tshwete	MP313	187 899	1 352 386	1 540 285	236 369	1 402 830	1 639 199	245 005	1 519 332	1 764 337	227 291	1 644 377	1 871 668
Emakhazeni	MP314	17 267	233 323	250 591	35 925	251 643	287 567	20 572	264 935	285 506	22 379	280 586	302 965
Thembisile Hani	MP315	110 820	542 204	653 024	116 339	629 944	746 283	123 203	667 110	790 313	130 103	704 468	834 571
Dr J.S. Moroka	MP316	124 605	522 543	647 148	118 051	545 859	663 909	135 746	583 287	719 033	104 234	628 539	732 773
Thaba Chweu	MP321	46 004	427 791	473 795	44 278	483 122	527 400	46 022	509 268	555 289	48 582	550 323	598 905
Mbombela	MP322	522 517	1 918 454	2 440 971	582 416	2 181 545	2 763 961	557 834	2 369 218	2 927 052	622 618	2 584 301	3 206 919
Umjindi	MP323	58 641	254 687	313 328	118 381	286 306	404 686	97 205	295 418	392 623	133 201	316 067	449 268
Nkomazi	MP324	230 907	581 483	812 389	413 179	582 321	995 500	343 664	638 286	981 950	366 165	666 098	1 032 263
Bushbuckridge	MP325	440 655	709 925	1 150 580	460 915	858 560	1 319 475	791 814	941 787	1 733 601	253 109	1 027 213	1 280 322
Richtersveld	NC061	19 618	75 166	94 784	16 409	60 316	76 725	25 207	64 359	89 566	28 353	68 692	97 045
Nama Khoi	NC062	16 979	209 795	226 774	30 911	288 050	318 962	17 644	305 045	322 689	16 242	322 128	338 370
Kamiesberg	NC064	9 129	37 244	46 373	7 960	54 106	62 066	7 566	53 595	61 161	8 725	57 193	65 918
Hantam	NC065	19 368	79 692	99 060	26 474	85 857	112 331	58 388	90 122	148 510	51 012	96 882	147 894

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Karoo Hoogland	NC066	10 490	53 087	63 577	8 005	47 924	55 929	8 135	49 157	57 292	8 329	51 567	59 896
Khai-Ma	NC067	19 987	48 986	68 973	8 344	56 194	64 538	8 846	59 494	68 340	7 997	63 057	71 055
Ubuntu	NC071	11 155	87 598	98 753	11 791	119 572	131 363	12 996	123 223	136 219	11 806	128 446	140 252
Umsobomvu	NC072	40 550	126 029	166 579	57 273	135 258	192 532	26 948	139 790	166 738	22 832	147 352	170 183
Emthanjeni	NC073	40 589	201 667	242 256	67 344	220 896	288 240	51 276	232 560	283 836	24 593	247 981	272 574
Kareeberg	NC074	19 848	53 779	73 627	7 928	59 156	67 084	8 054	63 275	71 329	8 244	68 185	76 429
Renosterberg	NC075	7 741	40 335	48 076	9 890	51 234	61 124	8 493	65 239	73 732	8 648	66 360	75 008
Thembelihle	NC076	21 088	55 137	76 225	17 257	64 380	81 636	9 071	67 581	76 652	9 334	73 942	83 277
Siyathemba	NC077	13 920	88 086	102 006	9 653	94 006	103 659	9 856	99 361	109 217	10 657	103 431	114 088
Siyancuma	NC078	31 533	148 992	180 525	27 621	166 055	193 676	25 237	172 980	198 217	26 005	189 601	215 606
Mier	NC081	9 492	24 320	33 812	6 780	33 243	40 023	6 857	33 672	40 529	6 972	35 208	42 180
!Kai! Garib	NC082	26 593	188 031	214 623	21 784	180 012	201 797	22 508	200 547	223 055	23 594	209 984	233 578
//Khara Hais	NC083	43 679	616 164	659 843	36 251	595 000	631 252	22 566	634 317	656 882	24 280	678 630	702 910
!Kheis	NC084	19 560	56 158	75 718	16 905	55 478	72 383	17 750	58 252	76 002	18 637	61 164	79 801
Tsantsabane	NC085	36 444	193 428	229 872	33 150	204 002	237 152	32 512	220 240	252 752	40 970	238 478	279 448
Kgatelopele	NC086	8 275	74 111	82 386	12 707	75 366	88 073	10 058	81 143	91 201	8 248	88 248	96 496
Sol Plaatje	NC091	131 183	1 632 584	1 763 766	111 709	1 738 342	1 850 050	101 620	1 858 882	1 960 502	84 646	1 988 228	2 072 874
Dikgatlong	NC092	23 500	110 456	133 956	40 974	163 743	204 717	63 992	171 602	235 594	35 773	181 726	217 499
Magareng	NC093	22 287	115 288	137 575	13 939	83 713	97 652	12 196	83 556	95 752	12 580	89 256	101 836
Phokwane	NC094	100 953	219 153	320 107	55 282	239 422	294 704	54 871	252 411	307 282	43 697	267 169	310 866
Joe Morolong	NC451	133 095	109 273	242 369	126 383	163 655	290 038	137 901	162 271	300 172	139 122	171 870	310 992
Ga-Segonyana	NC452	128 705	294 001	422 706	140 031	319 486	459 517	89 415	331 669	421 084	93 573	346 238	439 811
Gamagara	NC453	352 352	367 295	719 647	350 161	466 989	817 150	269 421	490 667	760 088	277 764	520 850	798 614
Moretele	NW371	118 666	282 200	400 866	124 215	340 408	464 623	106 608	352 182	458 790	112 908	380 950	493 858
Madibeng	NW372	265 678	1 393 932	1 659 610	292 461	1 512 169	1 804 630	284 226	1 623 189	1 907 415	297 362	1 772 365	2 069 727
Rustenburg	NW373	1 085 040	3 561 324	4 646 364	1 063 748	3 567 711	4 631 459	528 388	4 092 813	4 621 201	462 270	4 413 578	4 875 848
Kgetlengrivier	NW374	27 215	121 200	148 415	27 852	131 131	158 983	28 900	140 362	169 262	30 377	147 682	178 060
Moses Kotane	NW375	183 548	581 546	765 093	150 257	686 973	837 230	137 829	718 026	855 856	147 038	747 142	894 180
Ratlou	NW381	51 518	110 957	162 475	33 205	105 478	138 683	36 467	108 708	145 174	34 136	111 713	145 849
Tswaing	NW382	25 850	153 246	179 096	30 190	172 492	202 682	32 399	181 153	213 552	33 912	191 726	225 638
Mafikeng	NW383	67 939	515 630	583 568	59 184	586 901	646 085	65 022	598 016	663 038	70 027	612 884	682 911
Ditsobotla	NW384	40 061	345 239	385 300	37 392	371 877	409 269	43 703	389 726	433 429	41 669	405 350	447 019
Ramotshere Moiloa	NW385	59 021	218 717	277 737	105 703	256 506	362 209	48 852	266 290	315 141	48 326	274 125	322 451
Naledi (Nw)	NW392	44 748	378 087	422 836	41 363	403 418	444 781	22 330	391 286	413 616	27 040	410 252	437 292
Mamusa	NW393	22 170	145 895	168 066	28 723	138 627	167 350	30 406	145 043	175 449	32 109	152 937	185 046
Greater Taung	NW394	66 446	151 955	218 401	71 111	182 726	253 837	71 317	194 364	265 680	74 934	205 718	280 652
Lekwa-Teemane	NW396	26 754	242 327	269 081	20 504	260 095	280 599	14 520	274 301	288 821	2 000	286 100	288 100
Molopo-Kagisano	NW397	49 900	105 082	154 982	60 154	116 600	176 754	45 700	112 771	158 471	54 308	117 642	171 950
Ventersdorp	NW401	28 809	137 594	166 403	26 300	146 170	172 470	30 013	156 714	186 727	26 084	170 384	196 468
Tlokwe	NW402	200 569	1 301 809	1 502 378	224 077	1 185 132	1 409 209	246 019	1 272 439	1 518 458	261 957	1 352 242	1 614 199

16. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category B (local municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
City Of Matlosana	NW403	114 856	2 119 885	2 234 741	138 927	2 743 375	2 882 303	137 528	2 888 233	3 025 761	143 413	3 042 265	3 185 678
Maquassi Hills	NW404	54 850	306 776	361 626	27 235	343 343	370 579	27 467	354 764	382 231	24 000	377 442	401 442
Matzikama	WC011	27 680	226 757	254 437	29 770	248 334	278 104	28 279	264 246	292 525	31 696	285 505	317 201
Cederberg	WC012	50 184	187 402	237 585	70 581	221 469	292 050	70 966	233 953	304 919	55 359	247 299	302 658
Bergrivier	WC013	49 649	231 556	281 205	69 200	258 226	327 426	43 461	276 344	319 805	62 647	298 326	360 973
Saldanha Bay	WC014	211 182	829 581	1 040 763	199 537	927 016	1 126 553	132 024	981 719	1 113 743	98 888	1 026 753	1 125 642
Swartland	WC015	81 074	496 232	577 306	92 885	565 108	657 993	93 451	604 354	697 805	91 633	650 501	742 134
Witzenberg	WC022	62 922	396 567	459 488	52 768	455 124	507 892	88 176	497 235	585 411	75 610	531 997	607 606
Drakenstein	WC023	284 821	1 559 514	1 844 335	375 837	1 907 865	2 283 703	595 001	2 126 676	2 721 677	564 861	2 361 626	2 926 487
Stellenbosch	WC024	294 188	1 121 212	1 415 400	452 759	1 274 227	1 726 986	419 649	1 378 925	1 798 573	210 789	1 526 052	1 736 841
Breedie Valley	WC025	82 006	753 804	835 810	151 930	826 769	978 700	86 094	893 324	979 418	64 057	980 296	1 044 353
Langeberg	WC026	54 440	492 772	547 212	51 624	554 278	605 901	46 343	630 920	677 262	47 590	639 148	686 739
Theewaterskloof	WC031	67 547	371 591	439 138	60 973	449 331	510 304	51 731	466 746	518 477	53 714	491 827	545 541
Overstrand	WC032	97 721	869 588	967 309	103 914	964 529	1 068 443	94 606	1 037 493	1 132 099	103 561	1 098 292	1 201 853
Cape Agulhas	WC033	14 701	226 480	241 181	21 691	236 597	258 288	31 024	268 716	299 740	26 770	299 993	326 764
Swellendam	WC034	18 762	195 679	214 441	17 797	215 124	232 921	16 058	207 024	223 082	19 636	224 842	244 477
Kannaland	WC041	25 477	114 156	139 633	30 545	125 352	155 897	42 475	124 087	166 562	101 624	131 778	233 402
Hessequa	WC042	70 861	310 244	381 105	154 733	384 895	539 628	79 587	415 982	495 569	53 421	436 992	490 413
Mossel Bay	WC043	123 710	781 801	905 511	142 374	807 388	949 762	111 903	871 951	983 853	104 299	902 412	1 006 712
George	WC044	252 243	1 215 996	1 468 239	244 338	1 436 481	1 680 819	326 489	1 462 117	1 788 606	331 964	1 541 258	1 873 222
Oudtshoorn	WC045	48 786	474 745	523 531	60 928	520 822	581 750	57 450	548 168	605 618	83 777	562 220	645 997
Bitou	WC047	45 706	439 488	485 194	89 870	534 192	624 062	71 719	569 955	641 674	67 051	615 493	682 545
Knysna	WC048	70 174	540 748	610 921	102 683	635 833	738 516	70 240	723 857	794 097	58 992	769 234	828 226
Laingsburg	WC051	11 979	50 953	62 931	26 182	77 536	103 718	9 764	81 153	90 917	11 067	85 803	96 870
Prince Albert	WC052	17 008	52 365	69 373	10 293	53 779	64 071	11 193	53 879	65 072	10 344	69 081	79 425
Beaufort West	WC053	29 286	245 644	274 930	20 024	268 715	288 739	15 648	261 892	277 540	15 615	298 124	313 739
Total		19 872 550	95 104 028	114 976 578	22 097 784	107 258 002	129 355 786	20 235 610	113 440 927	133 676 537	18 938 517	121 595 152	140 533 669

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

17. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for category C (district municipalities), 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
West Coast	DC1	47 993	284 673	332 666	8 315	332 582	340 897	10 651	314 973	325 624	8 275	322 476	330 751
Cacadu	DC10	13 731	153 708	167 439	5 467	145 393	150 860	–	146 105	146 105	–	140 663	140 663
Amathole	DC12	513 040	1 357 687	1 870 727	440 640	1 513 677	1 954 316	603 409	1 527 470	2 130 879	610 711	1 597 009	2 207 719
Chris Hani	DC13	609 167	1 189 542	1 798 710	767 320	962 447	1 729 767	600 663	883 813	1 484 476	558 935	915 464	1 474 399
Joe Gqabi	DC14	120 336	478 908	599 245	234 661	461 655	696 316	182 147	470 951	653 098	187 172	482 837	670 009
O .R. Tambo	DC15	835 455	1 006 386	1 841 841	877 560	1 524 666	2 402 226	867 136	1 614 959	2 482 095	986 300	1 723 191	2 709 491
Xhariep	DC16	1 745	66 534	68 279	915	55 637	56 552	369	56 000	56 369	368	55 804	56 173
Lejweleputswa	DC18	711	112 365	113 076	1 660	119 438	121 098	981	119 303	120 284	945	124 794	125 739
Thabo Mofutsanyana	DC19	7 055	87 971	95 026	2 200	108 844	111 044	1 972	106 477	108 449	981	107 164	108 145
Cape Winelands DM	DC2	12 467	366 753	379 220	18 189	368 289	386 478	4 627	375 660	380 287	2 453	384 213	386 666
Fezile Dabi	DC20	3 460	207 062	210 522	700	166 784	167 484	–	172 736	172 736	–	180 933	180 933
Ugu	DC21	336 966	726 387	1 063 353	396 653	804 588	1 201 241	416 486	844 818	1 261 303	437 310	887 059	1 324 368
uMgungundlovu	DC22	246 108	563 718	809 826	260 496	576 918	837 414	140 647	609 226	749 873	169 947	638 468	808 415
Uthukela	DC23	277 475	466 588	744 063	319 070	580 552	899 622	235 068	551 753	786 821	297 665	584 861	882 525
Umkhanyathi	DC24	181 509	411 560	593 069	424 875	405 027	829 902	376 509	398 984	775 494	423 431	412 878	836 309
Amajuba	DC25	56 404	138 459	194 863	70 515	161 652	232 167	61 176	168 618	229 794	64 391	177 578	241 969
Zululand	DC26	355 008	514 170	869 178	503 386	458 996	962 382	457 695	483 615	941 310	364 699	518 291	882 990
Umkhanyakude	DC27	206 285	320 951	527 236	252 173	366 824	618 997	258 199	397 000	655 199	275 619	421 952	697 571
uThungulu	DC28	368 696	586 296	954 992	512 245	644 059	1 156 304	484 752	643 519	1 128 271	460 853	687 723	1 148 576
iLembe	DC29	310 764	545 487	856 252	424 487	590 998	1 015 485	276 280	668 500	944 780	343 835	704 085	1 047 919
Overberg	DC3	767	116 966	117 733	629	146 651	147 280	1 579	144 008	145 587	554	150 262	150 816
Gert Sibande	DC30	12 000	397 106	409 106	21 500	439 181	460 681	14 500	418 683	433 183	7 500	375 805	383 305
Nkangala	DC31	33 853	488 390	522 243	58 187	452 250	510 437	7 295	398 553	405 848	5 590	344 770	350 360
Ehlanzeni	DC32	73 782	202 606	276 388	56 197	215 235	271 432	72 883	225 863	298 746	66 791	240 844	307 635
Mopani	DC33	674 966	894 276	1 569 242	528 256	1 010 278	1 538 534	612 336	1 129 349	1 741 685	28 061	1 200 586	1 228 647
Vhembe	DC34	704 498	800 549	1 505 047	839 574	832 925	1 672 499	788 738	877 408	1 666 146	811 937	942 409	1 754 346
Capricorn	DC35	264 179	685 034	949 213	301 632	708 980	1 010 612	349 597	713 178	1 062 775	354 776	762 630	1 117 406
Waterberg	DC36	–	125 216	125 216	–	167 008	167 008	–	138 395	138 395	–	146 505	146 505
Bojanala Platinum	DC37	36 250	278 908	315 158	965	257 143	258 108	810	270 807	271 617	854	280 216	281 070
Ngaka Modiri Molema	DC38	328 257	455 235	783 492	282 764	463 867	746 630	312 153	477 031	789 184	331 168	496 964	828 132
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	DC39	204 145	250 534	454 679	264 864	613 236	878 100	255 634	592 440	848 074	262 370	615 435	877 805
Eden	DC4	8 300	306 313	314 613	1 035	346 579	347 614	1 800	354 474	356 274	2 150	387 992	390 142
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	DC40	12 127	324 509	336 636	5 572	319 306	324 878	4 592	207 936	212 529	4 868	218 036	222 904
Sedibeng	DC42	17 238	348 805	366 043	13 616	359 641	373 257	8 230	374 071	382 301	2 530	389 173	391 703
Sisonke	DC43	259 260	341 158	600 418	306 650	397 581	704 231	329 944	366 007	695 951	432 727	389 029	821 755
Alfred Nzo	DC44	–	475 797	475 797	723 401	494 832	1 218 233	759 545	520 098	1 279 643	798 850	551 991	1 350 841
John Taolo Gaetsewe	DC45	0	100 140	100 140	1 204	99 529	100 733	–	102 250	102 250	–	104 786	104 786
Sekhukhune	DC47	957 752	739 148	1 696 900	1 077 466	707 526	1 784 992	1 016 949	736 717	1 753 666	1 039 628	749 345	1 788 973
West Rand	DC48	5 086	282 901	287 987	20 100	290 533	310 633	106	297 473	297 579	5 911	312 908	318 819
Central Karoo	DC5	500	56 531	57 031	295	78 202	78 497	295	67 913	68 208	295	70 938	71 233
Namakwa	DC6	1 154	99 650	100 804	93	106 872	106 965	–	108 321	108 321	–	70 332	70 332
Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)	DC7	364	45 299	45 663	–	50 073	50 073	–	51 304	51 304	–	53 870	53 870
Siyanda	DC8	2 245	57 411	59 656	870	61 252	62 122	358	61 071	61 429	372	64 084	64 456
Frances Baard	DC9	5 340	132 631	137 971	13 555	155 102	168 657	1 335	154 180	155 515	935	148 528	149 463
Total		8 106 439	17 590 320	25 696 759	10 039 952	19 122 807	29 162 759	9 517 442	19 342 013	28 859 455	9 351 755	20 134 879	29 486 634

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

18. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Eastern Cape, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Eastern Cape														
A	Buffalo City	BUF	942 007	5 718 685	6 660 693	1 275 354	5 718 685	6 994 040	1 349 540	6 248 952	7 598 492	1 521 069	6 630 014	8 151 083
A	Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	1 392 230	8 819 839	10 212 070	1 612 510	8 819 839	10 432 349	1 597 288	9 458 951	11 056 239	1 644 883	10 318 881	11 963 763
	Total Metros		2 334 238	14 538 525	16 872 762	2 887 864	14 538 525	17 426 389	2 946 828	15 707 903	18 654 731	3 165 952	16 948 895	20 114 847
B	Camdeboo	EC101	43 273	254 816	298 089	46 041	254 816	300 857	48 573	268 831	317 404	51 245	283 616	334 861
B	Blue Crane Route	EC102	39 411	222 337	261 748	25 343	222 337	247 680	26 047	233 069	259 116	19 083	246 017	265 100
B	Ikwezi	EC103	8 213	53 365	61 578	16 073	53 365	69 438	7 396	55 493	62 889	7 512	58 016	65 528
B	Makana	EC104	63 679	427 638	491 317	191 855	427 638	619 493	65 694	444 325	510 019	74 929	467 291	542 220
B	Ndlambe	EC105	31 192	327 187	358 379	36 737	327 187	363 924	52 912	348 341	401 253	42 434	367 854	410 288
B	Sundays River Valley	EC106	26 975	159 218	186 193	45 065	159 218	204 283	24 434	162 403	186 837	25 655	168 612	194 267
B	Baviaans	EC107	40 686	78 032	118 718	31 449	78 032	109 481	7 530	80 560	88 090	7 739	84 357	92 096
B	Kouga	EC108	36 231	689 244	725 476	63 570	689 244	752 814	67 066	727 153	794 219	70 621	765 692	836 313
B	Kou-Kamma	EC109	19 885	130 876	150 761	19 281	130 876	150 157	20 350	136 559	156 909	21 571	144 001	165 572
C	Cacadu	DC10	13 731	145 393	159 124	5 467	145 393	150 860	–	146 105	146 105	–	140 663	140 663
	Total Cacadu		323 277	2 488 106	2 811 383	480 880	2 488 106	2 968 987	320 002	2 602 839	2 922 841	320 787	2 726 120	3 046 907
B	Mbhashe	EC121	–	258 935	258 935	124 099	258 935	383 034	125 107	281 360	406 467	133 474	297 170	430 644
B	Mnquma	EC122	84 082	301 353	385 435	107 807	301 353	409 159	113 736	317 927	431 663	119 764	334 777	454 542
B	Great Kei	EC123	12 215	114 475	126 690	35 152	114 475	149 627	20 010	121 226	141 236	21 090	128 732	149 823
B	Amahlathi	EC124	43 995	246 391	290 386	78 222	246 391	324 613	73 147	224 315	297 462	78 620	197 442	276 061
B	Ngqushwa	EC126	–	156 328	156 328	31 961	156 328	188 289	33 847	165 550	199 396	35 742	174 821	210 563
B	Nkonkobe	EC127	84 043	256 584	340 627	56 909	256 584	313 492	61 711	277 297	339 008	69 511	292 007	361 517
B	Nxuba	EC128	9 144	75 447	84 591	9 624	75 447	85 071	9 182	78 781	87 964	9 445	82 381	91 826
C	Amathole	DC12	513 040	1 513 677	2 026 716	440 640	1 513 677	1 954 316	603 409	1 527 470	2 130 879	610 711	1 597 009	2 207 719
	Total Amathole		746 519	2 923 189	3 669 709	884 413	2 923 189	3 807 602	1 040 149	2 993 926	4 034 076	1 078 357	3 104 338	4 182 695
B	Inxuba Yethemba	EC131	15 950	259 042	274 992	23 020	259 042	282 062	–	261 589	262 062	–	276 550	276 550
B	Tsolwana	EC132	13 950	87 024	100 974	12 201	87 024	99 225	12 527	101 402	113 929	13 010	106 654	119 664
B	Inkwanca	EC133	12 616	68 798	81 414	9 350	68 798	78 148	–	73 067	73 067	–	76 330	76 330
B	Lukhanji	EC134	67 361	560 802	628 163	76 702	560 802	637 504	68 795	566 748	635 543	68 618	589 216	657 833
B	Intsika Yethu	EC135	6 389	267 135	273 524	71 589	267 135	338 725	75 813	282 896	358 710	80 059	298 739	378 797
B	Emalahleni (Ec)	EC136	38 223	201 081	239 304	40 015	201 081	241 096	36 716	197 548	234 264	35 589	204 825	240 414
B	Engcobo	EC137	68 423	168 981	237 404	84 169	168 981	253 150	81 566	177 919	259 485	90 150	187 417	277 567
B	Sakhisizwe	EC138	23 274	93 343	116 617	21 610	93 343	114 953	18 388	96 180	114 569	19 052	101 201	120 253
C	Chris Hani	DC13	609 167	962 447	1 571 614	767 320	962 447	1 729 767	600 663	883 813	1 484 476	558 935	915 464	1 474 399
	Total Chris Hani		855 353	2 668 654	3 524 007	1 105 976	2 668 654	3 774 630	894 468	2 641 162	3 535 630	865 412	2 756 394	3 621 806
B	Elundini	EC141	38 534	267 247	305 781	54 491	267 247	321 737	56 929	249 907	306 836	60 048	262 058	322 106
B	Senqu	EC142	56 206	197 522	253 728	62 890	197 522	260 412	53 487	210 576	264 063	45 925	216 030	261 955
B	Maletswai	EC143	10 704	153 387	164 091	13 750	153 387	167 137	16 658	164 839	181 497	17 053	178 926	195 979
B	Gariep	EC144	11 027	134 734	145 761	11 630	134 734	146 364	10 883	139 917	150 800	11 263	158 498	169 761
C	Joe Gqabi	DC14	120 336	461 655	581 991	234 661	461 655	696 316	182 147	470 951	653 098	187 172	482 837	670 009
	Total Joe Gqabi		236 807	1 214 545	1 451 352	377 421	1 214 545	1 591 965	320 103	1 236 190	1 556 294	321 462	1 298 349	1 619 810
B	Ngquzu Hills	EC153	119 976	337 443	457 419	145 145	337 443	482 588	155 622	352 042	507 665	144 148	351 763	495 911
B	Port St Johns	EC154	33 298	–	33 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
B	Nyandeni	EC155	86 102	376 569	462 671	77 318	376 569	453 887	70 819	389 871	460 690	65 312	399 818	465 130
B	Mhlontlo	EC156	54 410	204 890	259 300	52 699	204 890	257 589	51 475	213 737	265 212	50 088	225 132	275 219
B	King Sabata Dalindyebo	EC157	149 668	1 068 146	1 217 815	318 320	1 068 146	1 386 466	537 051	1 136 731	1 673 782	483 002	1 218 903	1 701 905
C	O .R. Tambo	DC15	835 455	1 524 666	2 360 121	877 560	1 524 666	2 402 226	867 136	1 614 959	2 482 095	986 300	1 723 191	2 709 491
	Total O .R. Tambo		1 278 910	3 511 715	4 790 624	1 471 042	3 511 715	4 982 756	1 682 103	3 707 340	5 389 444	1 728 849	3 918 806	5 647 656
B	Matatiele	EC441	147 577	289 979	437 556	143 606	289 979	433 585	100 572	316 606	417 178	102 855	347 080	449 935
B	Umtzimvubu	EC442	80 423	259 718	340 141	85 904	259 718	345 622	90 627	274 003	364 629	95 612	289 046	384 658
B	Mbizana	EC443	171 421	344 322	515 743	93 606	344 322	437 928	88 585	352 021	440 605	85 381	361 972	447 353
B	Ntabankulu	EC444	61 410	109 374	170 784	111 536	109 374	220 910	62 116	113 097	175 213	58 498	119 142	177 640
C	Alfred Nzo	DC44	–	494 832	494 832	723 401	494 832	1 218 233	759 545	520 098	1 279 643	798 850	551 991	1 350 841
	Total Alfred Nzo		460 832	1 498 225	1 959 057	1 158 054	1 498 225	2 656 279	1 101 445	1 575 824	2 677 269	1 141 196	1 669 231	2 810 427
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		6 235 936	28 842 959	35 078 894	8 365 650	28 842 959	37 208 609	8 305 098	30 465 186	38 770 284	8 622 014	32 422 133	41 044 147

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

19. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Free State, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Free State														
A	Mangaung	MAN	1 469 463	6 206 926	7 676 388	1 793 891	6 206 926	8 000 816	2 391 897	6 616 162	9 008 058	2 187 256	7 017 976	9 205 232
	Total Metros		1 469 463	6 206 926	7 676 388	1 793 891	6 206 926	8 000 816	2 391 897	6 616 162	9 008 058	2 187 256	7 017 976	9 205 232
B	Letsemeng	FS161	43 035	132 636	175 672	66 807	132 636	199 443	112 229	133 174	245 403	182 803	142 684	325 487
B	Kopanong	FS162	32 730	318 957	351 687	56 714	318 957	375 671	53 316	341 109	394 425	117 463	372 213	489 676
B	Mohokare	FS163	72 436	168 416	240 852	87 508	168 416	255 924	70 226	174 679	244 905	34 079	184 967	219 045
B	Naledi (Fs)	FS164	–	99 587	99 587	13 368	99 587	112 955	19 427	100 467	119 894	18 696	106 483	125 179
C	Xhariep	DC16	1 745	55 637	57 382	915	55 637	56 552	369	56 000	56 369	368	55 804	56 173
	Total Xhariep		149 946	775 234	925 180	225 312	775 234	1 000 546	255 567	805 430	1 060 997	353 409	862 151	1 215 560
B	Masilonyana	FS181	83 077	255 870	338 947	33 790	255 870	289 660	38 953	240 599	279 552	37 542	252 488	290 030
B	Tokologo	FS182	29 155	87 812	116 968	50 326	87 812	138 139	52 783	92 650	145 433	70 467	97 572	168 039
B	Tswelopele	FS183	24 803	152 561	177 364	20 571	152 561	173 132	16 549	154 420	170 969	17 265	157 533	174 798
B	Matjhabeng	FS184	156 246	2 068 071	2 224 317	146 450	2 068 071	2 214 521	121 784	2 295 830	2 417 614	129 476	2 424 396	2 553 872
B	Nala	FS185	43 086	475 530	518 616	45 853	475 530	521 383	47 778	490 236	538 014	34 315	521 125	555 440
C	Lejweleputswa	DC18	711	119 438	120 149	1 660	119 438	121 098	981	119 303	120 284	945	124 794	125 739
	Total Lejweleputswa		337 078	3 159 283	3 496 360	298 650	3 159 283	3 457 933	278 828	3 393 038	3 671 865	290 011	3 577 908	3 867 919
B	Setsoto	FS191	61 377	405 999	467 376	79 624	405 999	485 623	45 335	410 450	455 785	47 852	428 288	476 139
B	Dihlabeng	FS192	79 604	644 937	724 541	84 008	644 937	728 945	71 552	674 353	745 905	73 476	708 091	781 567
B	Nketoana	FS193	61 022	313 773	374 795	67 597	313 773	381 370	71 602	322 950	394 551	86 809	331 705	418 514
B	Maluti-a-Phofung	FS194	308 309	1 953 319	2 261 628	450 665	1 953 319	2 403 984	382 608	2 009 673	2 392 281	344 947	2 108 785	2 453 732
B	Phumelela	FS195	–	147 333	147 333	48 292	147 333	195 625	53 821	159 229	213 050	60 750	152 337	213 087
B	Mantsopa	FS196	74 435	229 745	304 181	46 579	229 745	276 325	26 188	233 717	259 905	25 345	243 565	268 909
C	Thabo Mofutsanyana	DC19	7 055	108 844	115 899	2 200	108 844	111 044	1 972	106 477	108 449	981	107 164	108 145
	Total Thabo Mofutsanyana		591 802	3 803 951	4 395 753	778 965	3 803 951	4 582 916	653 077	3 916 848	4 569 926	640 159	4 079 933	4 720 093
B	Moghaka	FS201	–	665 510	665 510	106 497	665 510	772 007	52 903	703 280	756 183	55 866	741 245	797 111
B	Ngwathe	FS203	66 692	668 031	734 723	43 637	668 031	711 668	46 176	736 063	782 239	48 480	798 244	846 724
B	Metsimaholo	FS204	136 861	931 972	1 068 833	185 852	931 972	1 117 824	92 427	998 247	1 090 674	83 162	1 067 279	1 150 442
B	Mafube	FS205	43 017	170 558	213 575	42 103	170 558	212 661	36 081	176 041	212 122	34 585	186 577	221 163
C	Fezile Dabi	DC20	3 460	166 784	170 244	700	166 784	167 484	–	172 736	172 736	–	180 933	180 933
	Total Fezile Dabi		250 029	2 602 855	2 852 885	378 789	2 602 855	2 981 644	227 587	2 786 366	3 013 953	222 094	2 974 278	3 196 372
	Total Free State		2 798 318	16 548 249	19 346 567	3 475 607	16 548 249	20 023 856	3 806 956	17 517 843	21 324 799	3 692 929	18 512 246	22 205 175

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

20. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Gauteng, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Gauteng														
A	Ekurhuleni Metro	EKU	3 790 366	29 321 872	33 112 238	4 471 563	29 321 872	33 793 435	4 958 028	32 240 963	37 198 991	5 182 445	35 528 468	40 710 913
A	City Of Johannesburg	JHB	10 875 150	43 195 323	54 070 473	9 896 853	43 195 323	53 092 176	9 851 350	45 642 419	55 493 769	9 311 295	48 632 136	57 943 431
A	City Of Tshwane	TSH	4 167 987	25 710 916	29 878 903	3 856 566	25 710 916	29 567 483	3 991 839	27 869 289	31 861 128	4 162 126	30 121 737	34 283 863
Total Metros			18 833 503	98 228 111	117 061 614	18 224 983	98 228 111	116 453 094	18 801 217	105 752 671	124 553 888	18 655 866	114 282 341	132 938 207
B	Emfuleni	GT421	408 425	5 222 359	5 630 784	533 881	5 222 359	5 756 240	697 561	5 450 662	6 148 223	636 750	6 137 798	6 774 548
B	Midvaal	GT422	82 392	991 697	1 074 089	91 790	991 697	1 083 487	76 014	1 082 404	1 158 418	64 910	1 197 843	1 262 753
B	Lesedi	GT423	47 654	581 027	628 681	52 199	581 027	633 226	57 389	631 179	688 568	70 525	693 689	764 214
C	Sedibeng	DC42	17 238	359 641	376 879	13 616	359 641	373 257	8 230	374 071	382 301	2 530	389 173	391 703
Total Sedibeng			555 709	7 154 724	7 710 432	691 486	7 154 724	7 846 210	839 194	7 538 316	8 377 510	774 714	8 418 503	9 193 218
B	Mogale City	GT481	483 996	2 593 075	3 077 071	293 360	2 593 075	2 886 435	201 969	2 759 393	2 961 362	216 353	2 982 369	3 198 722
B	Randfontein	GT482	65 560	957 824	1 023 384	103 097	957 824	1 060 921	85 673	1 014 033	1 099 706	88 868	1 069 293	1 158 161
B	Westonaria	GT483	84 209	485 490	569 699	62 322	485 490	547 812	51 748	508 859	560 607	55 290	537 368	592 658
B	Merafong City	GT484	294 679	1 152 384	1 447 062	76 008	1 152 384	1 228 392	78 061	1 207 353	1 285 414	92 508	1 264 187	1 356 695
C	West Rand	DC48	5 086	290 533	295 619	20 100	290 533	310 633	106	297 473	297 579	5 911	312 908	318 819
Total West Rand			933 529	5 479 305	6 412 834	554 888	5 479 305	6 034 192	417 556	5 787 111	6 204 668	458 930	6 166 125	6 625 055
Total Gauteng			20 322 740	110 862 139	131 184 880	19 471 356	110 862 139	130 333 496	20 057 967	119 078 098	139 136 065	19 889 511	128 866 969	148 756 480

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

21. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for KwaZulu-Natal, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
KwaZulu-Natal														
A	eThekweni	ETH	5 711 022	29 436 059	35 147 081	6 046 926	29 436 059	35 482 985	6 435 351	31 839 434	38 274 785	6 937 100	34 574 373	41 511 473
	Total Metros		5 711 022	29 436 059	35 147 081	6 046 926	29 436 059	35 482 985	6 435 351	31 839 434	38 274 785	6 937 100	34 574 373	41 511 473
B	Vulamehlo	KZN211	17 733	100 066	117 799	39 530	100 066	139 596	49 145	106 070	155 215	20 022	112 434	132 456
B	Umdoni	KZN212	33 493	200 896	234 389	57 934	200 896	258 830	36 889	196 092	232 981	37 720	200 812	238 532
B	Umzumbe	KZN213	55 527	154 897	210 424	57 137	154 897	212 034	59 168	163 261	222 430	62 363	172 077	234 441
B	uMuziwabantu	KZN214	31 033	127 772	158 805	29 561	127 772	157 333	29 593	140 727	170 321	23 349	149 702	173 051
B	Ezingoleni	KZN215	16 538	55 305	71 843	45 150	55 305	100 455	15 436	54 977	70 413	15 377	58 748	74 125
B	Hibiscus Coast	KZN216	101 031	754 860	855 891	163 336	754 860	918 197	–	808 372	808 372	–	859 803	859 803
C	Ugu	DC21	336 966	804 588	1 141 554	396 653	804 588	1 201 241	416 486	844 818	1 261 303	437 310	887 059	1 324 368
	Total Ugu		592 322	2 198 384	2 790 706	789 302	2 198 384	2 987 686	606 717	2 314 317	2 921 034	596 141	2 440 636	3 036 777
B	uMshwathi	KZN221	32 700	140 213	172 913	32 264	140 213	172 477	27 703	148 561	176 264	29 111	162 063	191 174
B	uMngeni	KZN222	23 015	317 183	340 198	27 249	317 183	344 432	27 993	332 665	360 658	24 109	357 476	381 585
B	Mpofana	KZN223	17 641	139 333	156 974	16 595	139 333	155 928	12 610	149 860	162 470	13 082	162 113	175 195
B	Impendle	KZN224	15 256	60 411	75 667	13 353	60 411	73 764	17 465	61 213	78 678	17 597	63 739	81 336
B	Msunduzi	KZN225	597 754	4 033 134	4 630 888	709 060	4 033 134	4 742 194	636 372	4 365 303	5 001 675	600 820	4 741 591	5 342 411
B	Mkhambathini	KZN226	20 720	83 628	104 348	19 301	83 628	102 929	18 962	85 718	104 680	19 729	84 446	104 175
B	Richmond	KZN227	21 499	89 597	111 096	25 850	89 597	115 447	17 650	94 625	112 275	18 450	99 875	118 325
C	uMgungundlovu	DC22	246 108	576 918	823 026	260 496	576 918	837 414	140 647	609 226	749 873	169 947	638 468	808 415
	Total uMgungundlovu		974 693	5 440 418	6 415 111	1 104 169	5 440 418	6 544 587	899 402	5 847 172	6 746 574	892 845	6 309 771	7 202 617
B	Ennambithi/Ladysmith	KZN232	111 799	692 262	804 061	168 275	692 262	860 537	111 750	728 648	840 398	64 707	769 494	834 201
B	Indaka	KZN233	44 040	60 287	104 327	60 201	60 287	120 488	44 498	63 889	108 387	43 732	67 516	111 248
B	Umtshezi	KZN234	35 499	393 579	429 078	34 935	393 579	428 514	34 214	415 331	449 545	34 352	437 709	472 061
B	Okhahlamba	KZN235	48 412	133 369	181 781	81 062	133 369	214 431	39 045	135 413	174 458	39 962	143 192	183 154
B	Imbabazane	KZN236	28 975	128 010	156 985	28 350	128 010	156 360	–	–	–	–	–	–
C	Uthukela	DC23	277 475	580 552	858 027	319 070	580 552	899 622	235 068	551 753	786 821	297 665	584 861	882 525
	Total Uthukela		546 200	1 988 059	2 534 259	691 893	1 988 059	2 679 952	464 575	1 895 035	2 359 610	480 418	2 002 771	2 483 189
B	Endumeni	KZN241	36 163	258 211	294 374	45 844	258 211	304 055	34 338	272 746	307 083	35 796	291 962	327 758
B	Nquthu	KZN242	14 840	127 240	142 080	115 392	127 240	242 632	78 453	125 307	203 760	53 378	127 810	181 188
B	Msinga	KZN244	45 663	216 102	261 765	58 048	216 102	274 150	–	249 193	249 193	–	270 010	270 010
B	Umvoti	KZN245	52 916	207 773	260 689	105 731	207 773	313 504	67 601	220 572	288 173	50 896	234 248	285 144
C	Umkhanyathi	DC24	181 509	405 027	586 536	424 875	405 027	829 902	376 509	398 984	775 494	423 431	412 878	836 309
	Total Umkhanyathi		331 091	1 214 354	1 545 445	749 890	1 214 354	1 964 244	556 901	1 266 802	1 823 703	563 501	1 336 908	1 900 409
B	Newcastle	KZN252	444 229	1 834 688	2 278 917	400 509	1 834 688	2 235 197	344 555	2 006 712	2 351 267	211 100	2 161 148	2 372 248
B	eMadlangeni	KZN253	14 725	68 666	83 391	24 896	68 666	93 562	24 827	61 273	86 100	27 398	63 255	90 653
B	Dannhauser	KZN254	49 232	85 954	135 186	42 537	85 954	128 491	36 842	89 476	126 318	27 077	94 491	121 568
C	Amajuba	DC25	56 404	161 652	218 055	70 515	161 652	232 167	61 176	168 618	229 794	64 391	177 578	241 969
	Total Amajuba		564 589	2 150 960	2 715 549	538 457	2 150 960	2 689 417	467 400	2 326 078	2 793 478	329 966	2 496 473	2 826 438
B	eDumbe	KZN261	26 028	107 577	133 605	39 322	107 577	146 898	27 701	97 577	125 278	28 313	103 300	131 613
B	uPhongolo	KZN262	56 336	185 931	242 267	56 332	185 931	242 263	41 228	186 894	228 122	44 901	192 368	237 269
B	Abaqulusi	KZN263	54 414	489 545	543 959	65 061	489 545	554 606	68 012	523 667	591 679	71 650	552 322	623 972
B	Nongoma	KZN265	57 938	142 767	200 705	47 873	142 767	190 640	50 699	141 101	191 800	49 673	149 157	198 830
B	Ulundi	KZN266	34 610	445 463	480 073	53 994	445 463	499 457	15 053	410 195	425 248	10 056	432 541	442 597

21. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for KwaZulu-Natal, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
KwaZulu-Natal														
C	Zululand	DC26	355 008	458 996	814 004	503 386	458 996	962 382	457 695	483 615	941 310	364 699	518 291	882 990
	Total Zululand		584 334	1 830 279	2 414 613	765 968	1 830 279	2 596 246	660 388	1 843 049	2 503 436	569 293	1 947 979	2 517 271
B	Umhlabuyalingana	KZN271	53 703	150 124	203 828	84 954	150 124	235 079	64 700	148 089	212 789	54 935	163 494	218 429
B	Jozini	KZN272	71 451	167 108	238 559	66 229	167 108	233 337	56 245	181 725	237 971	59 557	182 313	241 869
B	The Big 5 False Bay	KZN273	11 556	70 031	81 587	11 719	70 031	81 750	11 996	69 764	81 760	12 411	72 551	84 962
B	Hlabisa	KZN274	14 540	65 555	80 095	16 452	65 555	82 007	18 398	72 935	91 333	17 358	75 141	92 499
B	Mtubatuba	KZN275	45 807	135 257	181 064	48 250	135 257	183 507	49 279	150 200	199 479	48 598	156 234	204 832
C	Umkhanyakude	DC27	206 285	366 824	573 109	252 173	366 824	618 997	258 199	397 000	655 199	275 619	421 952	697 571
	Total Umkhanyakude		403 342	954 899	1 358 241	479 777	954 899	1 434 676	458 817	1 019 714	1 478 531	468 478	1 071 684	1 540 162
B	Mfolozi	KZN281	60 652	101 743	162 395	63 257	101 743	165 000	43 268	106 732	150 000	43 372	108 374	151 746
B	uMhlathuze	KZN282	419 862	2 519 364	2 939 226	448 781	2 519 364	2 968 144	290 572	2 695 830	2 986 402	300 384	2 909 844	3 210 228
B	Ntambanana	KZN283	16 975	67 175	84 150	15 367	67 175	82 542	15 821	64 521	80 343	16 495	66 712	83 208
B	uMlalazi	KZN284	62 448	317 057	379 505	72 364	317 057	389 421	67 737	331 790	399 527	61 248	356 950	418 199
B	Mthonjaneni	KZN285	31 103	105 091	136 194	28 956	105 091	134 047	30 549	110 871	141 420	32 229	116 969	149 197
B	Nkandla	KZN286	26 737	122 904	149 641	60 208	122 904	183 112	69 128	131 991	201 119	47 418	139 372	186 790
C	uThungulu	DC28	368 696	644 059	1 012 755	512 245	644 059	1 156 304	484 752	643 519	1 128 271	460 853	687 723	1 148 576
	Total uThungulu		986 474	3 877 393	4 863 867	1 201 178	3 877 393	5 078 571	1 001 827	4 085 253	5 087 081	962 000	4 385 944	5 347 943
B	Mandeni	KZN291	90 497	202 738	293 235	82 112	202 738	284 850	73 367	203 892	277 260	55 475	214 856	270 331
B	KwaDukuza	KZN292	439 277	1 263 177	1 702 454	375 344	1 263 177	1 638 521	264 929	1 369 405	1 634 334	151 598	1 498 714	1 650 312
B	Ndwedwe	KZN293	59 505	115 992	175 497	61 927	115 992	177 919	48 296	116 100	164 396	48 244	118 342	166 585
B	Maphumulo	KZN294	39 640	99 403	139 043	39 330	99 403	138 733	26 706	91 730	118 436	27 717	92 582	120 299
C	iLembe	DC29	310 764	590 998	901 762	424 487	590 998	1 015 485	276 280	668 500	944 780	343 835	704 085	1 047 919
	Total iLembe		939 684	2 272 309	3 211 992	983 200	2 272 309	3 255 508	689 578	2 449 627	3 139 205	626 868	2 628 579	3 255 447
B	Ingwe	KZN431	68 296	89 168	157 464	91 218	89 168	180 386	47 124	94 675	141 799	21 898	100 859	122 757
B	Kwa Sani	KZN432	10 863	44 077	54 940	10 320	44 077	54 397	7 639	42 275	49 914	15 606	47 015	62 621
B	Greater Kokstad	KZN433	64 632	322 704	387 336	37 967	322 704	360 671	79 821	340 622	420 443	45 509	362 046	407 555
B	Ubuhlebezwe	KZN434	40 020	124 671	164 691	88 189	124 671	212 860	92 597	128 555	221 152	97 227	134 983	232 210
B	Umkhumbulu	KZN435	82 596	205 360	287 956	58 149	205 360	263 509	41 831	202 418	244 249	44 126	224 885	269 012
C	Sisonke	DC43	259 260	397 581	656 841	306 650	397 581	704 231	329 944	366 007	695 951	432 727	389 029	821 755
	Total Sisonke		525 667	1 183 561	1 709 228	592 492	1 183 561	1 776 054	598 957	1 174 552	1 773 509	657 092	1 258 816	1 915 909
	Total Kwazulu-Natal		12 159 418	52 546 675	64 706 092	13 943 250	52 546 675	66 489 925	12 839 912	56 061 034	68 900 946	13 083 702	60 453 934	73 537 636

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

22. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Limpopo, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Limpopo														
B	Greater Giyani	LIM331	100 918	272 924	373 843	135 858	272 924	408 782	129 821	277 560	407 381	121 331	295 761	417 092
B	Greater Letaba	LIM332	165 975	182 015	347 991	169 051	182 015	351 066	139 142	183 080	322 222	129 664	194 686	324 351
B	Greater Tzaneen	LIM333	170 929	965 233	1 136 162	144 684	965 233	1 109 917	139 839	1 006 397	1 146 235	146 994	1 063 769	1 210 763
B	Ba-Phalaborwa	LIM334	61 179	469 992	531 171	53 792	469 992	523 784	54 860	488 613	543 473	59 459	511 507	570 966
B	Maruleng	LIM335	49 589	137 671	187 260	64 862	137 671	202 533	52 451	146 006	198 458	44 710	154 232	198 942
C	Mopani	DC33	674 966	1 010 278	1 685 244	528 256	1 010 278	1 538 534	612 336	1 129 349	1 741 685	28 061	1 200 586	1 228 647
Total Mopani			1 223 557	3 038 114	4 261 671	1 096 502	3 038 114	4 134 616	1 128 450	3 231 005	4 359 454	530 219	3 420 542	3 950 760
B	Musina	LIM341	29 450	226 035	255 485	29 293	226 035	255 328	20 288	238 485	258 773	21 236	251 125	272 361
B	Mutale	LIM342	33 567	90 837	124 404	32 077	90 837	122 914	32 896	87 137	120 033	37 030	91 562	128 591
B	Thulamela	LIM343	333 863	638 191	972 054	312 420	638 191	950 611	424 654	555 701	980 355	374 557	602 001	976 558
B	Makhado	LIM344	150 941	835 129	986 070	163 938	835 129	999 067	204 440	892 708	1 097 148	192 201	962 502	1 154 703
C	Vhembe	DC34	704 498	832 925	1 537 423	839 574	832 925	1 672 499	788 738	877 408	1 666 146	811 937	942 409	1 754 346
Total Vhembe			1 252 319	2 623 117	3 875 436	1 377 302	2 623 117	4 000 419	1 471 016	2 651 439	4 122 455	1 436 961	2 849 599	4 286 559
B	Blouberg	LIM351	46 897	190 695	237 592	56 712	190 695	247 407	57 508	191 939	249 447	63 984	205 475	269 459
B	Aganang	LIM352	52 706	118 931	171 637	66 913	118 931	185 844	63 893	123 544	187 438	59 026	127 284	186 309
B	Molemole	LIM353	42 785	133 115	175 899	49 277	133 115	182 392	53 727	131 607	185 334	45 749	142 695	188 444
B	Polokwane	LIM354	518 749	2 288 560	2 807 309	580 121	2 288 560	2 868 681	595 848	2 358 123	2 953 971	637 696	2 476 909	3 114 605
B	Lepelle-Nkumpi	LIM355	111 977	292 878	404 855	129 612	292 878	422 490	119 623	289 939	409 561	118 356	305 073	423 429
C	Capricorn	DC35	264 179	708 980	973 159	301 632	708 980	1 010 612	349 597	713 178	1 062 775	354 776	762 630	1 117 406
Total Capricorn			1 037 293	3 733 159	4 770 452	1 184 267	3 733 159	4 917 425	1 240 196	3 808 330	5 048 526	1 279 587	4 020 066	5 299 654
B	Thabazimbi	LIM361	180 374	268 385	448 759	59 838	268 385	328 223	49 532	288 759	338 291	59 282	310 556	369 838
B	Lephalale	LIM362	66 963	437 351	504 314	75 904	437 351	513 255	119 477	461 139	580 616	138 458	485 704	624 162
B	Mookgopong	LIM364	14 985	162 690	177 675	16 156	162 690	178 846	16 637	173 557	190 194	17 359	186 699	204 058
B	Modimolle	LIM365	41 307	335 739	377 046	31 936	335 739	367 675	37 464	357 185	394 649	38 562	379 238	417 800
B	Bela Bela	LIM366	31 083	368 226	399 310	53 183	368 226	421 409	87 454	377 933	465 387	85 200	390 635	475 835
B	Mogalakwena	LIM367	369 845	783 558	1 153 402	409 889	783 558	1 193 446	412 102	833 410	1 245 512	391 629	874 868	1 266 498
C	Waterberg	DC36	–	167 008	167 008	–	167 008	167 008	–	138 395	138 395	–	146 505	146 505
Total Waterberg			704 556	2 522 957	3 227 513	646 906	2 522 957	3 169 862	722 667	2 630 377	3 353 043	730 491	2 774 205	3 504 696
B	Ephraim Mogale	LIM471	83 807	305 416	389 224	70 815	305 416	376 231	72 057	316 446	388 503	69 691	325 097	394 789
B	Elias Motsoaledi	LIM472	77 290	340 431	417 721	99 981	340 431	440 412	99 178	355 206	454 384	98 589	367 059	465 648
B	Makhuduthamaga	LIM473	156 678	228 615	385 292	134 040	228 615	362 655	155 500	223 457	378 957	149 856	236 925	386 781
B	Fetakgomo	LIM474	24 448	102 347	126 795	26 521	102 347	128 868	22 970	109 221	132 191	24 670	108 227	132 897
B	Greater Tubatse	LIM475	–	528 522	528 522	–	528 522	528 522	–	297 229	297 229	–	435 755	435 755
C	Sekhukhune	DC47	957 752	707 526	1 665 278	1 077 466	707 526	1 784 992	1 016 949	736 717	1 753 666	1 039 628	749 345	1 788 973
Total Sekhukhune			1 299 975	2 212 856	3 512 831	1 408 823	2 212 856	3 621 680	1 366 654	2 038 276	3 404 930	1 382 434	2 222 408	3 604 842
Total Limpopo			5 517 700	14 130 202	19 647 903	5 713 800	14 130 202	19 844 002	5 928 982	14 359 427	20 288 408	5 359 691	15 286 819	20 646 511

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

23. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Mpumalanga, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Mpumalanga														
B	Albert Luthuli	MP301	102 737	382 939	485 675	109 886	382 939	492 825	119 129	400 694	519 823	119 989	418 750	538 739
B	Msukaligwa	MP302	139 780	652 911	792 692	89 900	652 911	742 812	83 312	703 661	786 973	85 287	743 322	828 610
B	Mkhondo	MP303	92 260	423 174	515 434	92 932	423 174	516 106	94 661	446 081	540 742	100 776	473 091	573 866
B	Pixley Ka Seme (MP)	MP304	28 720	289 264	317 984	44 640	289 264	333 904	34 209	302 003	336 213	34 477	362 887	397 365
B	Lekwa	MP305	34 784	777 529	812 313	29 678	777 529	807 207	27 870	1 060 134	1 088 004	28 933	1 085 762	1 114 695
B	Dipaleseng	MP306	79 095	210 606	289 701	59 143	210 606	269 749	–	223 031	223 031	–	235 522	235 522
B	Govan Mbeki	MP307	141 993	1 605 178	1 747 171	106 439	1 605 178	1 711 617	68 249	1 726 658	1 794 907	76 548	1 864 646	1 941 194
C	Gert Sibande	DC30	12 000	439 181	451 181	21 500	439 181	460 681	14 500	418 683	433 183	7 500	375 805	383 305
Total Gert Sibande			631 369	4 780 782	5 412 151	554 119	4 780 782	5 334 901	441 930	5 280 945	5 722 876	453 511	5 559 785	6 013 296
B	Victor Khanye	MP311	51 103	387 763	438 866	57 233	387 763	444 996	53 166	412 967	466 133	52 648	673 137	725 785
B	Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	159 916	2 381 789	2 541 706	203 042	2 381 789	2 584 832	208 852	2 422 078	2 630 931	166 613	2 613 660	2 780 272
B	Steve Tshwete	MP313	187 899	1 402 830	1 590 729	236 369	1 402 830	1 639 199	245 005	1 519 332	1 764 337	227 291	1 644 377	1 871 668
B	Emakhazeni	MP314	17 267	251 643	268 910	35 925	251 643	287 567	20 572	264 935	285 506	22 379	280 586	302 965
B	Thembisile Hani	MP315	110 820	629 944	740 763	116 339	629 944	746 283	123 203	667 110	790 313	130 103	704 468	834 571
B	Dr J.S. Moroka	MP316	124 605	545 859	670 464	118 051	545 859	663 909	135 746	583 287	719 033	104 234	628 539	732 773
C	Nkangala	DC31	33 853	452 250	486 103	58 187	452 250	510 437	7 295	398 553	405 848	5 590	344 770	350 360
Total Nkangala			685 464	6 052 077	6 737 540	825 146	6 052 077	6 877 222	793 839	6 268 261	7 062 100	708 857	6 889 537	7 598 394
B	Thaba Chweu	MP321	46 004	483 122	529 126	44 278	483 122	527 400	46 022	509 268	555 289	48 582	550 323	598 905
B	Mbombela	MP322	522 517	2 181 545	2 704 062	582 416	2 181 545	2 763 961	557 834	2 369 218	2 927 052	622 618	2 584 301	3 206 919
B	Umjindi	MP323	58 641	286 306	344 947	118 381	286 306	404 686	97 205	295 418	392 623	133 201	316 067	449 268
B	Nkomazi	MP324	230 907	582 321	813 227	413 179	582 321	995 500	343 664	638 286	981 950	366 165	666 098	1 032 263
B	Bushbuckridge	MP325	440 655	858 560	1 299 215	460 915	858 560	1 319 475	791 814	941 787	1 733 601	253 109	1 027 213	1 280 322
C	Ehlanzeni	DC32	73 782	215 235	289 017	56 197	215 235	271 432	72 883	225 863	298 746	66 791	240 844	307 635
Total Ehlanzeni			1 372 506	4 607 088	5 979 594	1 675 366	4 607 088	6 282 454	1 909 422	4 979 839	6 889 261	1 490 465	5 384 847	6 875 312
Total Mpumalanga			2 689 339	15 439 947	18 129 285	3 054 631	15 439 947	18 494 578	3 145 191	16 529 046	19 674 237	2 652 833	17 834 169	20 487 002

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

24. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Northern Cape, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Northern Cape														
B	Joe Morolong	NC451	133 095	163 655	296 750	126 383	163 655	290 038	137 901	162 271	300 172	139 122	171 870	310 992
B	Ga-Segonyana	NC452	128 705	319 486	448 191	140 031	319 486	459 517	89 415	331 669	421 084	93 573	346 238	439 811
B	Gamagara	NC453	352 352	466 989	819 341	350 161	466 989	817 150	269 421	490 667	760 088	277 764	520 850	798 614
C	John Taolo Gaetsewe	DC45	0	99 529	99 529	1 204	99 529	100 733	–	102 250	102 250	–	104 786	104 786
	Total John Taolo Gaetsewe		614 153	1 049 659	1 663 812	617 779	1 049 659	1 667 438	496 737	1 086 857	1 583 594	510 459	1 143 743	1 654 203
B	Richtersveld	NC061	19 618	60 316	79 934	16 409	60 316	76 725	25 207	64 359	89 566	28 353	68 692	97 045
B	Nama Khoi	NC062	16 979	288 050	305 029	30 911	288 050	318 962	17 644	305 045	322 689	16 242	322 128	338 370
B	Kamiesberg	NC064	9 129	54 106	63 235	7 960	54 106	62 066	7 566	53 595	61 161	8 725	57 193	65 918
B	Hantam	NC065	19 368	85 857	105 225	26 474	85 857	112 331	58 388	90 122	148 510	51 012	96 882	147 894
B	Karoo Hoogland	NC066	10 490	47 924	58 414	8 005	47 924	55 929	8 135	49 157	57 292	8 329	51 567	59 896
B	Khai-Ma	NC067	19 987	56 194	76 182	8 344	56 194	64 538	8 846	59 494	68 340	7 997	63 057	71 055
C	Namakwa	DC6	1 154	106 872	108 026	93	106 872	106 965	–	108 321	108 321	–	70 332	70 332
	Total Namakwa		96 725	699 319	796 045	98 196	699 319	797 515	125 786	730 093	855 879	120 658	729 851	850 509
B	Ubuntu	NC071	11 155	119 572	130 727	11 791	119 572	131 363	12 996	123 223	136 219	11 806	128 446	140 252
B	Umsobomvu	NC072	40 550	135 258	175 808	57 273	135 258	192 532	26 948	139 790	166 738	22 832	147 352	170 183
B	Emthanjeni	NC073	40 589	220 896	261 485	67 344	220 896	288 240	51 276	232 560	283 836	24 593	247 981	272 574
B	Kareeberg	NC074	19 848	59 156	79 004	7 928	59 156	67 084	8 054	63 275	71 329	8 244	68 185	76 429
B	Renosterberg	NC075	7 741	51 234	58 975	9 890	51 234	61 124	8 493	65 239	73 732	8 648	66 360	75 008
B	Thembelihle	NC076	21 088	64 380	85 468	17 257	64 380	81 636	9 071	67 581	76 652	9 334	73 942	83 277
B	Siyathemba	NC077	13 920	94 006	107 926	9 653	94 006	103 659	9 856	99 361	109 217	10 657	103 431	114 088
B	Siyancuma	NC078	31 533	166 055	197 588	27 621	166 055	193 676	25 237	172 980	198 217	26 005	189 601	215 606
C	Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)	DC7	364	50 073	50 437	–	50 073	50 073	–	51 304	51 304	–	53 870	53 870
	Total Pixley ka Seme (NC)		186 788	960 629	1 147 417	208 757	960 629	1 169 386	151 930	1 015 315	1 167 245	122 120	1 079 168	1 201 288
B	Mier	NC081	9 492	33 243	42 735	6 780	33 243	40 023	6 857	33 672	40 529	6 972	35 208	42 180
B	IKaif Garib	NC082	26 593	180 012	206 605	21 784	180 012	201 797	22 508	200 547	223 055	23 594	209 984	233 578
B	IKhara Hais	NC083	43 679	595 000	638 679	36 251	595 000	631 252	22 566	634 317	656 882	24 280	678 630	702 910
B	IKheis	NC084	19 560	55 478	75 038	16 905	55 478	72 383	17 750	58 252	76 002	18 637	61 164	79 801
B	Tsantsabane	NC085	36 444	204 002	240 446	33 150	204 002	237 152	32 512	220 240	252 752	40 970	238 478	279 448
B	Kgatelopele	NC086	8 275	75 366	83 641	12 707	75 366	88 073	10 058	81 143	91 201	8 248	88 248	96 496
C	Siyanda	DC8	2 245	61 252	63 497	870	61 252	62 122	358	61 071	61 429	372	64 084	64 456
	Total Siyanda		146 288	1 204 353	1 350 641	128 447	1 204 353	1 332 801	112 609	1 289 242	1 401 850	123 073	1 375 794	1 498 867
B	Sol Plaatje	NC091	131 183	1 738 342	1 869 524	111 709	1 738 342	1 850 050	101 620	1 858 882	1 960 502	84 646	1 988 228	2 072 874
B	Dikgatlong	NC092	23 500	163 743	187 243	40 974	163 743	204 717	63 992	171 602	235 594	35 773	181 726	217 499
B	Magareng	NC093	22 287	83 713	106 000	13 939	83 713	97 652	12 196	83 556	95 752	12 580	89 256	101 836
B	Phokwane	NC094	100 953	239 422	340 375	55 282	239 422	294 704	54 871	252 411	307 282	43 697	267 169	310 866
C	Frances Baard	DC9	5 340	155 102	160 442	13 555	155 102	168 657	1 335	154 180	155 515	935	148 528	149 463
	Total Frances Baard		283 263	2 380 321	2 663 584	235 459	2 380 321	2 615 780	234 014	2 520 631	2 754 645	177 631	2 674 907	2 852 538
	Total Northern Cape		1 327 217	6 294 281	7 621 498	1 288 638	6 294 281	7 582 919	1 121 076	6 642 137	7 763 214	1 053 941	7 003 464	8 057 405

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

25. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for North West, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
North West														
B	Moretele	NW371	118 666	340 408	459 074	124 215	340 408	464 623	106 608	352 182	458 790	112 908	380 950	493 858
B	Madibeng	NW372	265 678	1 512 169	1 777 847	292 461	1 512 169	1 804 630	284 226	1 623 189	1 907 415	297 362	1 772 365	2 069 727
B	Rustenburg	NW373	1 085 040	3 567 711	4 652 751	1 063 748	3 567 711	4 631 459	528 388	4 092 813	4 621 201	462 270	4 413 578	4 875 848
B	Kgetlengrivier	NW374	27 215	131 131	158 346	27 852	131 131	158 983	28 900	140 362	169 262	30 377	147 682	178 060
B	Moses Kotane	NW375	183 548	686 973	870 520	150 257	686 973	837 230	137 829	718 026	855 856	147 038	747 142	894 180
C	Bojanala Platinum	DC37	36 250	257 143	293 393	965	257 143	258 108	810	270 807	271 617	854	280 216	281 070
Total Bojanala Platinum			1 716 397	6 495 534	8 211 930	1 659 499	6 495 534	8 155 033	1 086 761	7 197 380	8 284 140	1 050 810	7 741 932	8 792 742
B	Ratlou	NW381	51 518	105 478	156 996	33 205	105 478	138 683	36 467	108 708	145 174	34 136	111 713	145 849
B	Tswaing	NW382	25 850	172 492	198 342	30 190	172 492	202 682	32 399	181 153	213 552	33 912	191 726	225 638
B	Mafikeng	NW383	67 939	586 901	654 839	59 184	586 901	646 085	65 022	598 016	663 038	70 027	612 884	682 911
B	Ditsobotla	NW384	40 061	371 877	411 938	37 392	371 877	409 269	43 703	389 726	433 429	41 669	405 350	447 019
B	Ramotshere Moiloa	NW385	59 021	256 506	315 526	105 703	256 506	362 209	48 852	266 290	315 141	48 326	274 125	322 451
C	Ngaka Modiri Molema	DC38	328 257	463 867	792 124	282 764	463 867	746 630	312 153	477 031	789 184	331 168	496 964	828 132
Total Ngaka Modiri Molema			572 645	1 957 120	2 529 765	548 438	1 957 120	2 505 557	538 595	2 020 925	2 559 519	559 238	2 092 763	2 652 000
B	Naledi (Nw)	NW392	44 748	403 418	448 167	41 363	403 418	444 781	22 330	391 286	413 616	27 040	410 252	437 292
B	Mamusa	NW393	22 170	138 627	160 798	28 723	138 627	167 350	30 406	145 043	175 449	32 109	152 937	185 046
B	Greater Taung	NW394	66 446	182 726	249 172	71 111	182 726	253 837	71 317	194 364	265 680	74 934	205 718	280 652
B	Lekwa-Teemane	NW396	26 754	260 095	286 849	20 504	260 095	280 599	14 520	274 301	288 821	2 000	286 100	288 100
B	Molopo-Kagisano	NW397	49 900	116 600	166 500	60 154	116 600	176 754	45 700	112 771	158 471	54 308	117 642	171 950
C	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	DC39	204 145	613 236	817 381	264 864	613 236	878 100	255 634	592 440	848 074	262 370	615 435	877 805
Total Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati			414 164	1 714 703	2 128 867	486 719	1 714 703	2 201 422	439 907	1 710 205	2 150 112	452 761	1 788 085	2 240 846
B	Ventersdorp	NW401	28 809	146 170	174 979	26 300	146 170	172 470	30 013	156 714	186 727	26 084	170 384	196 468
B	Tlokwe	NW402	200 569	1 185 132	1 385 701	224 077	1 185 132	1 409 209	246 019	1 272 439	1 518 458	261 957	1 352 242	1 614 199
B	City Of Matlosana	NW403	114 856	2 743 375	2 858 231	138 927	2 743 375	2 882 303	137 528	2 888 233	3 025 761	143 413	3 042 265	3 185 678
B	Maquassi Hills	NW404	54 850	343 343	398 193	27 235	343 343	370 579	27 467	354 764	382 231	24 000	377 442	401 442
C	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	DC40	12 127	319 306	331 433	5 572	319 306	324 878	4 592	207 936	212 529	4 868	218 036	222 904
Total Dr Kenneth Kaunda			411 210	4 737 327	5 148 538	422 112	4 737 327	5 159 439	445 619	4 880 086	5 325 705	460 321	5 160 370	5 620 691
Total North West			3 114 416	14 904 683	18 019 100	3 116 767	14 904 683	18 021 450	2 510 881	15 808 596	18 319 476	2 523 130	16 783 150	19 306 280

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

26. Aggregated Operating and Capital expenditure for Western Cape, 2014/15 - 2017/18

R thousand			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
			Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Capital	Operating	Total
Western Cape														
A	Cape Town	CPT	6 211 315	31 849 422	38 060 737	5 780 819	31 849 422	37 630 241	5 554 113	34 589 719	40 143 832	5 377 120	37 795 315	43 172 436
	Total Metros		6 211 315	31 849 422	38 060 737	5 780 819	31 849 422	37 630 241	5 554 113	34 589 719	40 143 832	5 377 120	37 795 315	43 172 436
B	Matzikama	WC011	27 680	248 334	276 014	29 770	248 334	278 104	28 279	264 246	292 525	31 696	285 505	317 201
B	Cederberg	WC012	50 184	221 469	271 653	70 581	221 469	292 050	70 966	233 953	304 919	55 359	247 299	302 658
B	Bergrivier	WC013	49 649	258 226	307 875	69 200	258 226	327 426	43 461	276 344	319 805	62 647	298 326	360 973
B	Saldanha Bay	WC014	211 182	927 016	1 138 197	199 537	927 016	1 126 553	132 024	981 719	1 113 743	98 888	1 026 753	1 125 642
B	Swartland	WC015	81 074	565 108	646 182	92 885	565 108	657 993	93 451	604 354	697 805	91 633	650 501	742 134
C	West Coast	DC1	47 993	332 582	380 575	8 315	332 582	340 897	10 651	314 973	325 624	8 275	322 476	330 751
	Total West Coast		467 761	2 552 735	3 020 496	470 288	2 552 735	3 023 023	378 833	2 675 589	3 054 422	348 499	2 830 860	3 179 359
B	Witzenberg	WC022	62 922	455 124	518 046	52 768	455 124	507 892	88 176	497 235	585 411	75 610	531 997	607 606
B	Drakenstein	WC023	284 821	1 907 865	2 192 686	375 837	1 907 865	2 283 703	595 001	2 126 676	2 721 677	564 861	2 361 626	2 926 487
B	Stellenbosch	WC024	294 188	1 274 227	1 568 416	452 759	1 274 227	1 726 986	419 649	1 378 925	1 798 573	210 789	1 526 052	1 736 841
B	Breede Valley	WC025	82 006	826 769	908 775	151 930	826 769	978 700	86 094	893 324	979 418	64 057	980 296	1 044 353
B	Langeberg	WC026	54 440	554 278	608 718	51 624	554 278	605 901	46 343	630 920	677 262	47 590	639 148	686 739
C	Cape Winelands DM	DC2	12 467	368 289	380 756	18 189	368 289	386 478	4 627	375 660	380 287	2 453	384 213	386 666
	Total Cape Winelands		790 844	5 386 552	6 177 396	1 103 108	5 386 552	6 489 660	1 239 888	5 902 739	7 142 628	965 360	6 423 332	7 388 692
B	Theewaterskloof	WC031	67 547	449 331	516 878	60 973	449 331	510 304	51 731	466 746	518 477	53 714	491 827	545 541
B	Overstrand	WC032	97 721	964 529	1 062 250	103 914	964 529	1 068 443	94 606	1 037 493	1 132 099	103 561	1 098 292	1 201 853
B	Cape Agulhas	WC033	14 701	236 597	251 298	21 691	236 597	258 288	31 024	268 716	299 740	26 770	299 993	326 764
B	Swellendam	WC034	18 762	215 124	233 886	17 797	215 124	232 921	16 058	207 024	223 082	19 636	224 842	244 477
C	Overberg	DC3	767	146 651	147 418	629	146 651	147 280	1 579	144 008	145 587	554	150 262	150 816
	Total Overberg		199 497	2 012 232	2 211 729	205 004	2 012 232	2 217 237	194 997	2 123 988	2 318 985	204 235	2 265 216	2 469 451
B	Kannaland	WC041	25 477	125 352	150 829	30 545	125 352	155 897	42 475	124 087	166 562	101 624	131 778	233 402
B	Hessequa	WC042	70 861	384 895	455 756	154 733	384 895	539 628	79 587	415 982	495 569	53 421	436 992	490 413
B	Mossel Bay	WC043	123 710	807 388	931 098	142 374	807 388	949 762	111 903	871 951	983 853	104 299	902 412	1 006 712
B	George	WC044	252 243	1 436 481	1 688 724	244 338	1 436 481	1 680 819	326 489	1 462 117	1 788 606	331 964	1 541 258	1 873 222
B	Oudtshoorn	WC045	48 786	520 822	569 609	60 928	520 822	581 750	57 450	548 168	605 618	83 777	562 220	645 997
B	Bitou	WC047	45 706	534 192	579 898	89 870	534 192	624 062	71 719	569 955	641 674	67 051	615 493	682 545
B	Knysna	WC048	70 174	635 833	706 007	102 683	635 833	738 516	70 240	723 857	794 097	58 992	769 234	828 226
C	Eden	DC4	8 300	346 579	354 879	1 035	346 579	347 614	1 800	354 474	356 274	2 150	387 992	390 142
	Total Eden		645 256	4 791 543	5 436 799	826 506	4 791 543	5 618 049	761 663	5 070 590	5 832 253	803 279	5 347 379	6 150 657
B	Laingsburg	WC051	11 979	77 536	89 515	26 182	77 536	103 718	9 764	81 153	90 917	11 067	85 803	96 870
B	Prince Albert	WC052	17 008	53 779	70 787	10 293	53 779	64 071	11 193	53 879	65 072	10 344	69 081	79 425
B	Beaufort West	WC053	29 286	268 715	298 001	20 024	268 715	288 739	15 648	261 892	277 540	15 615	298 124	313 739
C	Central Karoo	DC5	500	78 202	78 702	295	78 202	78 497	295	67 913	68 208	295	70 938	71 233
	Total Central Karoo		58 773	478 231	537 004	56 794	478 231	535 025	36 900	464 837	501 737	37 321	523 946	561 267
	Total Western Cape		8 373 447	47 070 715	55 444 162	8 442 520	47 070 715	55 513 235	8 166 394	50 827 463	58 993 857	7 735 815	55 186 047	62 921 862

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database

27a. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per metro, 2014/15

		Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																				
Summary per Metro																					
Buffalo City	BUF	25 895	198 000	97 689	24 000	134 699	216 508	-	-	36 000	10 000	50 030	145 186	4 000	942 007	700 782	-	241 226	-	-	942 007
Cape Town	CPT	435 371	1 355 820	498 871	112 549	1 037 219	629 293	374 447	49 436	325 764	-	230 725	775 482	386 339	6 211 315	2 809 834	2 350 301	798 892	73 019	179 270	6 211 315
Ekurhuleni Metro	EKU	362 095	1 035 301	324 700	93 000	530 850	127 217	-	26 150	72 500	238 230	231 050	660 755	88 517	3 790 366	2 003 181	1 234 110	-	-	553 075	3 790 366
eThekweni	ETH	113 646	689 421	812 750	-	661 454	691 750	130 000	9 945	44 000	929 438	273 035	1 282 559	73 024	5 711 022	3 377 741	1 000 000	1 333 281	-	-	5 711 022
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	-	1 297 210	951 712	-	2 221 762	436 634	-	-	201 050	-	1 283 085	4 483 697	-	10 875 150	2 654 718	3 276 000	4 481 367	463 065	-	10 875 150
Mangaung	MAN	254 734	207 457	288 720	500	249 457	229 002	20 099	-	20 850	100	65 915	132 629	-	1 469 463	752 924	368 518	328 754	19 267	-	1 469 463
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	44 802	257 524	193 900	-	176 017	304 750	182 273	10 000	6 700	17 079	63 010	122 215	13 960	1 392 230	851 775	-	487 455	53 000	-	1 392 230
City Of Tshwane	TSH	92 330	1 540 720	329 683	-	599 500	169 063	-	40 000	-	86 100	311 000	999 471	120	4 167 987	2 544 400	1 500 000	-	80 100	43 487	4 167 987
Total Metros		1 328 873	6 581 453	3 498 024	230 049	5 610 959	2 804 218	706 819	135 531	706 864	1 280 947	2 507 850	8 601 995	565 960	34 559 540	15 695 356	9 728 929	7 670 974	688 451	775 831	34 559 540

27b. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per metro, 2015/16

		Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																				
Summary per Metro																					
Buffalo City	BUF	44 221	265 000	91 000	30 000	158 500	-	-	-	21 710	278 056	65 769	313 499	7 600	1 275 354	850 353	-	425 002	-	-	1 275 354
Cape Town	CPT	377 257	1 261 992	558 645	171 571	1 163 265	734 327	127 828	62 990	195 161	-	182 671	837 212	107 900	5 780 819	2 235 615	2 603 490	761 364	50 012	130 338	5 780 819
Ekurhuleni Metro	EKU	451 929	1 203 844	229 000	112 600	474 000	268 100	-	34 000	78 280	390 874	335 000	818 936	75 000	4 471 563	1 975 556	1 006 655	-	-	1 489 353	4 471 563
eThekweni	ETH	60 302	609 937	809 725	-	622 022	556 069	1 218 930	3 000	37 607	1 014 374	288 694	728 713	97 552	6 046 926	3 564 953	1 000 000	1 481 973	-	-	6 046 926
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	-	1 415 241	616 660	-	1 734 480	316 824	-	-	108 945	-	1 346 557	4 358 146	-	9 896 851	2 741 915	3 940 000	2 955 677	259 261	-	9 896 853
Mangaung	MAN	148 163	311 120	295 063	-	329 357	452 337	-	-	14 800	100	76 736	166 215	-	1 793 891	754 004	514 256	504 678	20 953	-	1 793 891
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	55 430	408 470	160 003	-	192 992	264 450	172 678	16 000	5 000	18 126	135 545	175 816	8 000	1 612 510	962 059	-	597 451	53 000	-	1 612 510
City Of Tshwane	TSH	38 500	1 418 085	239 929	-	377 500	115 071	-	70 000	-	281 307	367 000	949 114	-	3 856 566	2 453 160	1 200 000	-	168 407	35 000	3 856 566
Total Metros		1 175 802	6 893 690	3 000 025	314 171	5 052 116	2 707 178	1 519 436	185 990	461 504	1 982 837	2 797 972	8 347 712	296 052	34 734 483	15 537 614	10 264 401	6 726 144	551 632	1 654 691	34 734 483

27c. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per metro, 2016/17

		Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																				
Summary per Metro																					
Buffalo City	BUF	76 546	260 000	91 000	108 806	171 500	-	-	-	15 412	182 276	41 750	398 250	4 000	1 349 540	924 719	-	-	424 821	-	1 349 540
Cape Town	CPT	439 310	1 330 462	635 299	133 499	989 336	900 339	43 715	65 800	62 050	-	200 062	651 941	102 300	5 554 113	2 381 537	2 327 888	677 004	99 000	68 684	5 554 113
Ekurhuleni Metro	EKU	448 940	1 290 689	327 000	91 800	656 000	178 500	-	63 000	138 500	555 677	295 611	880 311	32 000	4 958 028	2 200 480	1 812 300	-	-	945 248	4 958 028
eThekweni	ETH	49 106	681 362	798 822	-	653 902	640 252	1 198 400	2 200	64 476	1 030 040	400 977	798 493	117 320	6 435 351	3 682 317	1 000 000	1 753 034	-	-	6 435 351
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	-	1 375 230	718 200	-	1 517 970	399 974	-	-	116 676	-	1 434 862	4 288 438	-	9 851 350	2 891 417	2 506 000	4 175 157	278 776	-	9 851 350
Mangaung	MAN	173 738	444 117	611 529	-	331 714	620 694	-	-	15 465	100	69 904	124 636	-	2 391 897	792 922	1 071 883	504 348	22 744	-	2 391 897
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	53 450	357 217	176 518	-	188 380	356 350	217 450	8 000	6 000	9 500	84 713	127 711	12 000	1 597 288	1 032 484	-	511 803	53 000	-	1 597 288
City Of Tshwane	TSH	11 500	1 469 354	222 329	-	503 171	100 000	-	77 000	-	317 400	323 500	967 585	-	3 991 839	2 506 939	1 200 000	-	134 900	150 000	3 991 839
Total Metros		1 252 591	7 208 431	3 580 696	334 105	5 011 973	3 196 108	1 459 565	216 000	418 579	2 094 993	2 851 380	8 237 364	267 420	36 129 405	16 412 815	9 918 071	8 046 167	588 420	1 163 932	36 129 405

27d. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per metro, 2017/18

		Budgeted Expenditure															Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue	
R thousands	Code																					
Summary per Metro																						
Buffalo City	BUF	110 689	224 900	91 000	132 672	111 500	-	-	-	1 000	323 298	62 250	459 760	4 000	1 521 069	976 943	-	544 126	-	-	1 521 069	
Cape Town	CPT	285 029	1 318 011	698 689	83 650	1 033 336	933 829	14 200	67 800	104 000	-	193 347	582 229	63 000	5 377 120	2 478 439	2 291 866	487 265	103 100	16 450	5 377 120	
Ekurhuleni Metro	EKU	878 800	1 387 544	360 000	79 000	636 000	155 000	-	63 000	137 500	360 417	337 500	669 684	118 000	5 182 445	2 365 934	1 711 600	-	-	1 104 911	5 182 445	
eThekweni	ETH	89 906	570 388	809 210	-	673 850	691 301	1 134 686	2 200	95 527	1 157 915	573 442	1 032 824	105 851	6 937 100	3 891 048	1 000 000	2 046 052	-	-	6 937 100	
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	-	1 277 295	846 452	-	1 424 870	482 958	-	-	97 100	-	1 267 712	3 914 908	-	9 311 295	3 092 789	3 000 000	2 931 276	287 230	-	9 311 295	
Mangaung	MAN	144 725	352 764	554 750	-	338 002	621 800	-	-	16 316	100	68 218	90 581	-	2 187 256	846 415	896 101	420 631	24 109	-	2 187 256	
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	58 710	357 604	189 750	-	211 148	341 600	249 287	8 000	6 000	12 000	73 253	124 730	12 800	1 644 883	1 061 512	-	530 370	53 000	-	1 644 883	
City Of Tshwane	TSH	20 000	1 525 368	230 900	-	547 812	104 788	-	112 000	-	292 500	326 000	1 002 758	-	4 162 126	2 632 126	1 200 000	-	130 000	200 000	4 162 126	
Total Metros		1 587 859	7 013 875	3 780 751	295 322	4 976 518	3 331 276	1 398 173	253 000	457 442	2 146 231	2 901 722	7 877 473	303 651	36 323 295	17 345 207	10 099 567	6 959 720	597 439	1 321 362	36 323 295	

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database - Indicative Budget Year 2

28a. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per metro, 2014/15

		Budgeted Expenditure								Budgeted Revenue								
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																	
Summary per Metro																		
Buffalo City	BUF	1 387 619	1 190 815	186 196	-	-	54 313	245 009	2 654 732	5 718 685	903 413	1 658 671	411 381	314 571	286 063	896 176	2 099 686	6 569 960
Cape Town	CPT	9 874 239	7 597 800	369 736	-	-	971 133	1 798 371	11 238 143	31 849 422	6 546 155	11 137 790	2 762 941	1 500 948	1 097 141	5 099 116	5 803 565	33 947 655
Ekuhuleni Metro	EKU	6 872 480	8 709 055	2 548 725	569 443	-	763 197	1 435 562	8 423 409	29 321 872	4 421 129	13 153 808	3 437 870	1 189 748	1 364 937	2 950 913	4 911 989	31 430 394
eThekweni	ETH	8 313 449	7 969 552	1 791 213	-	-	1 427 941	644 931	9 288 973	29 436 059	5 936 803	11 778 524	3 279 627	855 076	550 024	4 494 195	6 204 990	33 099 238
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	9 580 796	10 599 183	2 328 106	1 552 070	-	1 893 960	2 135 425	15 105 783	43 195 323	7 630 678	15 015 735	5 121 389	3 239 755	1 263 088	5 332 516	8 927 300	46 530 461
Mangaung	MAN	1 711 051	1 277 841	450 573	-	-	224 941	242 626	2 299 894	6 206 926	913 073	2 411 023	876 185	235 259	93 136	1 596 314	1 369 259	7 494 251
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	2 289 517	2 638 068	104 101	-	-	168 361	379 384	3 240 409	8 819 839	1 504 945	3 519 222	639 699	436 338	222 076	1 235 905	2 289 331	9 847 516
City Of Tshwane	TSH	7 058 527	6 804 972	1 990 146	-	-	1 029 554	1 063 228	7 764 488	25 710 916	5 236 387	10 518 071	3 457 067	789 592	1 148 974	1 475 500	6 123 401	28 748 991
Total Metros		47 087 678	46 787 286	9 768 795	2 121 513	-	6 533 403	7 944 536	60 015 830	180 259 042	33 092 583	69 192 844	19 986 158	8 561 286	6 025 441	23 080 635	37 729 520	197 668 467

28b. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per metro, 2015/16

		Budgeted Expenditure								Budgeted Revenue								
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																	
Summary per Metro																		
Buffalo City	BUF	1 387 619	1 190 815	186 196	-	-	54 313	245 009	2 654 732	5 718 685	903 413	1 658 671	411 381	314 571	286 063	896 176	2 099 686	6 569 960
Cape Town	CPT	9 874 239	7 597 800	369 736	-	-	971 133	1 798 371	11 238 143	31 849 422	6 546 155	11 137 790	2 762 941	1 500 948	1 097 141	5 099 116	5 803 565	33 947 655
Ekuhuleni Metro	EKU	6 872 480	8 709 055	2 548 725	569 443	-	763 197	1 435 562	8 423 409	29 321 872	4 421 129	13 153 808	3 437 870	1 189 748	1 364 937	2 950 913	4 911 989	31 430 394
eThekweni	ETH	8 313 449	7 969 552	1 791 213	-	-	1 427 941	644 931	9 288 973	29 436 059	5 936 803	11 778 524	3 279 627	855 076	550 024	4 494 195	6 204 990	33 099 238
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	9 580 796	10 599 183	2 328 106	1 552 070	-	1 893 960	2 135 425	15 105 783	43 195 323	7 630 678	15 015 735	5 121 389	3 239 755	1 263 088	5 332 516	8 927 300	46 530 461
Mangaung	MAN	1 711 051	1 277 841	450 573	-	-	224 941	242 626	2 299 894	6 206 926	913 073	2 411 023	876 185	235 259	93 138	1 596 314	1 369 259	7 494 251
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	2 289 517	2 638 068	104 101	-	-	168 361	379 384	3 240 409	8 819 839	1 504 945	3 519 222	639 699	436 338	222 076	1 235 905	2 289 331	9 847 516
City Of Tshwane	TSH	7 058 527	6 804 972	1 990 146	-	-	1 029 554	1 063 228	7 764 488	25 710 916	5 236 387	10 518 071	3 457 067	789 592	1 148 974	1 475 500	6 123 401	28 748 991
Total Metros		47 087 678	46 787 286	9 768 795	2 121 513	-	6 533 403	7 944 536	60 015 830	180 259 042	33 092 583	69 192 844	19 986 158	8 561 286	6 025 441	23 080 635	37 729 520	197 668 467

28c. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per metro, 2016/17

		Budgeted Expenditure								Budgeted Revenue								
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																	
Summary per Metro																		
Buffalo City	BUF	1 464 987	1 360 388	201 092	-	-	49 286	273 185	2 900 014	6 248 952	989 526	1 861 029	455 398	343 522	312 380	946 384	2 267 513	7 175 752
Cape Town	CPT	10 744 014	8 661 492	390 072	-	-	1 090 167	1 934 804	11 769 170	34 589 719	7 041 460	12 483 024	3 063 296	1 664 402	1 184 349	5 371 671	6 052 459	36 860 661
Ekuhuleni Metro	EKU	7 353 466	9 928 323	2 803 598	623 540	-	858 597	1 507 341	9 166 099	32 240 963	4 864 331	14 709 660	3 781 657	1 298 922	1 472 877	3 209 751	5 262 455	34 599 653
eThekweni	ETH	8 970 618	8 980 888	1 952 422	-	-	1 476 014	684 010	9 775 482	31 839 434	6 318 024	13 189 028	3 589 788	922 624	588 012	4 773 377	6 398 726	35 779 580
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	10 193 032	11 280 870	2 516 809	1 677 872	-	1 830 501	2 094 739	16 048 596	45 642 419	8 043 745	15 962 681	5 732 059	3 366 447	1 345 189	5 481 664	9 313 018	49 244 805
Mangaung	MAN	1 855 300	1 410 056	473 428	-	-	237 863	252 628	2 386 887	6 616 162	975 638	2 615 429	956 478	249 175	98 717	1 671 955	1 398 967	7 966 359
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	2 497 208	3 032 166	116 593	-	-	157 134	424 177	3 231 673	9 458 951	1 655 443	3 948 567	722 860	493 062	248 725	1 307 163	2 355 027	10 730 847
City Of Tshwane	TSH	7 454 457	7 349 370	2 171 975	-	-	1 110 511	1 745 377	8 037 598	27 869 289	5 763 026	11 356 296	3 781 306	858 824	1 260 945	1 538 248	6 478 520	31 037 165
Total Metros		50 533 081	52 003 552	10 625 989	2 301 412	-	6 810 073	8 916 262	63 315 519	194 505 889	35 651 192	76 125 713	22 082 843	9 196 978	6 511 194	24 300 215	39 526 685	213 394 820

28d. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per metro, 2017/18

		Budgeted Expenditure								Budgeted Revenue								
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
R thousands	Code																	
Summary per Metro																		
Buffalo City	BUF	1 546 368	1 554 107	217 179	-	-	44 055	305 968	2 962 337	6 630 014	1 081 778	2 088 074	503 215	374 452	340 494	997 151	2 222 629	7 607 793
Cape Town	CPT	11 640 373	9 874 101	411 136	-	-	1 222 662	2 068 185	12 578 860	37 795 315	7 572 107	13 980 276	3 396 462	1 845 714	1 266 649	5 670 723	6 454 036	40 185 968
Ekuhuleni Metro	EKU	7 789 575	11 318 288	3 055 922	679 659	-	965 921	1 627 928	10 091 176	35 528 468	5 395 735	16 451 415	4 122 006	1 412 268	1 589 383	3 431 608	5 763 684	38 166 100
eThekweni	ETH	9 632 232	10 120 563	2 128 140	-	-	1 507 353	726 487	10 459 599	34 574 373	6 754 792	14 702 957	3 935 799	995 509	625 563	5 038 072	6 841 360	38 894 053
City Of Johannesburg	JHB	10 809 700	12 060 367	2 754 544	1 836 362	-	1 896 799	2 108 997	17 165 367	48 632 136	8 476 157	17 066 728	6 235 590	3 662 172	1 431 281	5 900 191	10 082 619	52 854 738
Mangaung	MAN	2 005 099	1 523 438	497 894	-	-	238 434	266 340	2 486 772	7 017 976	1 055 700	2 797 992	1 044 461	274 308	106 246	1 605 303	1 471 569	8 355 580
Nelson Mandela Bay	NMA	2 731 479	3 470 959	130 585	-	-	152 104	474 941	3 358 812	10 318 881	1 829 265	4 430 292	816 832	557 160	281 059	1 390 940	2 454 900	11 760 447
City Of Tshwane	TSH	7 871 707	7 937 320	2 369 788	-	-	1 194 244	1 901 033	8 847 644	30 121 737	6 342 328	12 261 408	4 137 155	934 120	1 383 870	1 583 871	6 944 651	33 587 404
Total Metros		54 026 533	57 859 142	11 565 186	2 516 021	-	7 221 572	9 479 879	67 950 567	210 618 900	38 507 862	83 779 143	24 191 520	10 055 704	7 024 546	25 617 859	42 235 449	231 412 082

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database - Indicative Budget Year 2

29b. Budgeted capital expenditure and funding per secondary cities, 2015/16

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																					
Matjhabeng	FS184	-	17 108	40	14 643	2 240	30 741	-	-	-	-	47 132	34 547	-	146 450	116 450	-	30 000	-	-	146 450
Emfuleni	GT421	-	118 857	49 906	-	74 450	191 000	-	-	7 887	-	71 782	20 000	-	533 881	401 587	-	82 900	-	49 394	533 881
Mogale City	GT481	69 260	58 001	33 401	-	32 836	23 419	-	4 400	-	-	64 713	7 330	-	293 360	141 157	37 269	-	8 500	106 434	293 360
Msunduzi	KZN225	8 325	122 700	82 633	216 071	133 000	36 500	17 600	-	2 500	400	36 656	47 875	4 800	709 060	489 060	100 000	120 000	-	-	709 060
Newcastle	KZN252	81 000	94 996	59 654	-	26 243	58 500	-	10 100	-	17 308	14 531	38 177	-	400 509	173 884	63 335	163 291	-	-	400 509
uMhlatuze	KZN282	44 141	42 909	128 430	-	24 792	79 687	-	7 745	1 670	-	88 452	30 901	55	448 781	177 878	159 702	110 071	1 115	15	448 781
Polokwane	LIM354	10 000	122 949	171 000	-	14 800	500	-	-	-	170 689	60 983	29 200	-	580 121	466 288	-	113 833	-	-	580 121
Govan Mbeki	MP307	-	1 000	6 238	-	46 201	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	106 439	91 439	-	15 000	-	-	106 439
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	-	10 000	53 064	-	20 772	84 006	26 000	-	-	5 000	-	4 200	-	203 042	198 842	-	4 200	-	-	203 042
Steve Tshwete	MP313	3 720	53 560	29 900	250	55 506	29 903	-	7 350	6 713	1 750	9 880	32 318	5 520	236 369	62 170	97 976	76 223	-	-	236 369
Mbombela	MP322	3 650	178 085	238 277	-	28 739	34 223	-	-	5 600	500	32 743	60 598	-	582 416	436 592	35 280	107 486	3 058	-	582 416
Sol Plaatje	NC091	-	-	15 460	-	15 500	45 053	-	-	-	-	15 096	20 600	-	111 709	64 276	-	-	-	47 433	111 709
Madibeng	NW372	1 500	143 050	112 911	41 840	22 000	-	-	3 000	4 500	(42 840)	4 000	2 500	-	292 461	284 461	-	-	-	8 000	292 461
Rustenburg	NW373	20 000	525 161	109 977	-	176 274	26 156	-	-	5 000	190 440	15 340	(4 600)	-	1 063 748	653 617	319 692	-	90 440	-	1 063 748
Tlokwe	NW402	5 928	40 690	12 302	-	28 800	109 180	-	1 000	-	-	7 859	18 317	-	224 077	54 677	-	169 400	-	-	224 077
City Of Matlosana	NW403	-	52 536	34 964	-	10 000	27 997	-	-	-	-	3 430	10 000	-	138 927	128 927	-	-	-	10 000	138 927
Drakenstein	WC023	35 343	61 225	85 216	-	54 397	68 198	-	-	18 300	-	27 709	25 450	-	375 837	51 307	294 531	30 000	-	-	375 837
Stellenbosch	WC024	28 796	32 610	62 618	-	43 280	195 556	-	-	-	6 030	42 582	35 787	5 500	452 759	112 256	88 000	240 504	12 000	-	452 759
George	WC044	5 055	97 230	25 267	-	32 390	32 072	-	1 800	4 000	-	11 692	30 283	4 550	244 338	144 112	7 000	78 256	-	14 970	244 338
Total Top 19		316 718	1 772 667	1 311 257	272 804	842 219	1 122 690	43 600	35 395	56 170	349 278	554 582	446 481	20 425	7 144 286	4 248 979	1 202 784	1 341 163	115 113	236 246	7 144 286

29c. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per secondary cities local municipality, 2016/17

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																					
Matjhabeng	FS184	-	34 744	-	10 951	-	60 047	-	-	-	-	11 648	4 394	-	121 784	121 784	-	-	-	-	121 784
Emfuleni	GT421	-	68 363	67 161	-	210 075	242 000	-	-	-	-	82 313	27 650	-	697 561	438 931	-	206 925	-	51 705	697 561
Mogale City	GT481	51 400	44 500	15 138	-	5 000	27 765	-	-	-	3 150	46 276	8 741	-	201 969	156 791	-	-	-	45 178	201 969
Msunduzi	KZN225	50	143 463	61 121	205 605	82 500	36 476	2 200	-	7 420	10 175	48 850	38 212	300	636 372	466 372	50 000	120 000	-	-	636 372
Newcastle	KZN252	-	147 455	101 050	-	26 300	30 700	-	9 700	-	-	-	29 350	-	344 555	186 926	-	157 629	-	-	344 555
uMhlatuze	KZN282	25 831	38 289	70 265	-	9 500	81 779	-	3 270	-	-	27 199	34 439	-	290 572	117 531	100 000	73 041	-	-	290 572
Polokwane	LIM354	10 100	122 430	136 864	-	59 800	3 000	-	-	-	161 947	65 087	36 620	-	595 848	417 198	-	178 650	-	-	595 848
Govan Mbeki	MP307	-	-	-	-	10 165	58 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 249	68 249	-	-	-	-	68 249
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	-	7 960	91 880	-	14 464	84 548	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	208 852	208 852	-	-	-	-	208 852
Steve Tshwete	MP313	2 415	63 225	37 137	-	39 000	46 187	-	5 650	3 000	3 700	12 480	30 712	1 500	245 005	51 955	114 770	78 281	-	-	245 005
Mbombela	MP322	2 700	171 706	232 789	-	21 004	29 324	-	-	13 116	1 500	26 264	59 431	-	557 834	424 738	-	129 672	3 425	-	557 834
Sol Plaatje	NC091	-	-	51 781	-	6 045	12 359	-	-	-	-	9 136	22 300	-	101 620	63 238	-	-	-	38 382	101 620
Madibeng	NW372	21 300	81 519	101 407	58 100	15 000	18 000	-	5 000	15 000	(50 100)	26 000	18 000	-	284 226	284 226	-	-	-	-	284 226
Rustenburg	NW373	20 000	303 780	15 000	-	21 957	33 000	-	-	1 000	120 866	15 385	(2 600)	-	528 388	407 522	100 000	-	20 866	-	528 388
Tlokwe	NW402	3 000	25 120	8 107	-	60 703	115 800	-	-	-	-	12 341	20 948	-	246 019	91 799	-	154 220	-	-	246 019
City Of Matlosana	NW403	-	44 548	23 000	-	27 000	22 381	-	-	-	-	10 599	10 000	-	137 528	127 528	-	-	-	10 000	137 528
Drakenstein	WC023	37 008	49 409	110 683	-	165 198	173 077	-	-	4 875	-	26 710	28 042	-	595 001	53 079	506 922	35 000	-	-	595 001
Stellenbosch	WC024	16 296	33 375	57 019	-	31 940	199 417	-	1 600	-	5 810	42 356	29 186	2 650	419 649	125 703	143 001	150 944	-	-	419 649
George	WC044	4 700	145 637	54 746	-	30 418	42 477	-	-	7 250	-	12 709	26 653	1 900	326 489	162 594	59 150	91 920	-	12 825	326 489
Total Top 19		194 800	1 525 522	1 235 148	274 656	836 069	1 316 421	2 200	25 220	51 660	267 048	475 351	397 076	6 350	6 607 521	3 975 016	1 073 843	1 376 281	24 291	158 090	6 607 521

29d. Budgeted capital expenditure and revenue per secondary cities local municipality, 2017/18

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure														Budgeted Revenue					
		Land and Buildings	Roads Pavements Bridges Storm Water	Water Reservoirs and Reticulation	Car Parks Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Electricity Reticulation	Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	Housing	Street Lighting	Refuse Sites	Infrastructure Other	Community Assets	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Total Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	External Loans	Internal Income	Public Contributions and Donations	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																					
Matjhabeng	FS184	-	7 110	-	16 870	3 000	51 515	-	-	-	-	46 148	4 834	-	129 476	129 476	-	-	-	-	129 476
Emfuleni	GT421	-	25 500	40 400	-	216 750	262 040	-	-	6 500	-	54 160	31 400	-	636 750	373 100	-	209 650	-	54 000	636 750
Mogale City	GT481	50 750	46 785	11 027	-	25 647	25 723	-	-	-	10 727	39 980	5 714	-	216 353	168 682	-	-	-	47 671	216 353
Msunduzi	KZN225	-	177 057	86 996	201 458	38 000	48 000	-	-	9 366	10 175	12 000	17 768	-	600 820	480 820	-	120 000	-	-	600 820
Newcastle	KZN252	-	37 600	87 100	-	41 550	14 800	-	-	-	-	-	30 050	-	211 100	196 355	-	14 745	-	-	211 100
uMhlatuze	KZN282	25 831	38 289	80 910	-	6 000	84 488	-	3 270	-	-	27 199	34 398	-	300 384	127 384	100 000	73 000	-	-	300 384
Polokwane	LIM354	16 000	146 978	152 682	-	68 700	2 750	-	-	-	156 326	63 660	30 600	-	637 696	437 608	-	200 088	-	-	637 696
Govan Mbeki	MP307	-	-	-	-	15 173	61 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 548	76 548	-	-	-	-	76 548
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	-	7 960	54 778	-	2 518	91 357	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	166 613	166 613	-	-	-	-	166 613
Steve Tshwete	MP313	1 965	69 027	37 058	-	40 115	19 420	-	5 550	3 000	500	18 670	31 985	-	227 291	53 631	101 000	72 660	-	-	227 291
Mbombela	MP322	-	173 393	295 901	-	29 107	6 080	-	-	16 964	1 500	9 760	89 913	-	622 618	453 671	-	165 111	3 836	-	622 618
Sol Plaatje	NC091	-	15 991	38 217	-	5 046	2 825	-	-	-	-	966	21 600	-	84 646	63 743	-	-	-	20 903	84 646
Madibeng	NW372	-	71 000	102 000	47 000	15 000	89 000	-	10 000	5 362	(42 000)	-	-	-	297 362	297 362	-	-	-	-	297 362
Rustenburg	NW373	24 000	238 053	20 000	-	21 455	46 000	-	-	-	100 000	12 362	400	-	462 270	362 270	100 000	-	-	-	462 270
Tlokwe	NW402	10 950	32 120	1 000	-	71 078	105 459	-	-	-	-	10 000	31 350	-	261 957	106 337	-	155 620	-	-	261 957
City Of Matlosana	NW403	-	44 865	23 000	-	26 000	24 735	-	-	-	-	14 813	10 000	-	143 413	133 413	-	-	-	10 000	143 413
Drakenstein	WC023	3 653	50 802	95 835	-	112 335	234 702	-	-	1 305	1 094	29 299	35 838	-	564 861	54 259	470 603	40 000	-	-	564 861
Stellenbosch	WC024	7 320	33 600	30 900	5 100	36 100	26 923	-	1 000	-	3 610	21 221	42 515	2 500	210 789	93 908	42 000	74 881	-	-	210 789
George	WC044	4 130	162 428	45 834	-	36 986	49 459	-	-	1 000	-	12 330	17 897	1 900	331 964	189 667	57 000	79 437	-	5 860	331 964
Total Top 19		144 599	1 378 558	1 203 638	270 428	810 560	1 246 650	-	19 820	43 497	251 931	372 568	436 262	4 400	6 182 911	3 964 847	870 603	1 205 192	3 836	138 434	6 182 911

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database : Indicative Budget Year 2

30a. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per secondary cities, 2014/15

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure									Budgeted Revenue							
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																		
Matjhabeng	FS184	569 263	347 099	270 711	-	-	168 000	87 983	625 016	2 068 071	189 179	746 025	203 889	120 882	68 027	523 037	218 132	2 069 172
Emfuleni	GT421	978 491	1 517 353	655 722	-	-	1 878	772 220	1 296 695	5 222 359	605 050	2 038 452	1 074 221	400 459	195 879	1 071 345	370 833	5 756 240
Mogale City	GT481	576 304	628 187	219 026	4 099	-	56 035	109 675	999 748	2 593 075	394 872	904 354	257 054	132 037	110 378	415 877	176 105	2 390 677
Msunduzi	KZN225	956 642	1 270 801	387 902	78 108	-	69 489	124 586	1 145 607	4 033 134	784 462	1 865 706	467 261	139 471	93 922	929 712	245 119	4 525 652
Newcastle	KZN252	442 461	474 096	-	-	-	27 105	102 308	788 718	1 834 688	240 640	649 212	163 809	95 592	78 850	307 059	45 799	1 580 961
uMhlathuze	KZN282	615 819	980 824	144 732	8 479	-	79 806	3 050	686 653	2 519 364	361 500	1 386 603	281 565	84 000	67 800	417 831	84 880	2 684 179
Polokwane	LIM354	571 451	602 000	165 000	-	-	37 000	50 000	863 109	2 288 560	332 477	793 523	258 995	55 326	63 262	1 145 148	222 020	2 870 751
Govan Mbeki	MP307	414 430	413 392	139 779	-	-	2 885	129 322	505 370	1 605 178	193 933	509 983	322 732	90 323	102 231	307 349	178 608	1 705 158
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	571 167	801 628	93 369	-	-	81 497	267 631	566 497	2 381 789	363 170	1 295 392	363 179	133 009	-	424 276	232 413	2 811 438
Steve Tshwete	MP313	385 662	361 039	18 869	90	39	37 000	17 323	588 917	1 402 830	301 306	538 664	81 422	68 301	78 402	238 308	168 541	1 474 943
Mbombela	MP322	546 092	467 630	59 941	-	-	54 340	74 574	978 968	2 181 545	374 063	765 628	42 890	16 549	78 870	981 306	304 739	2 564 044
Sol Plaatje	NC091	597 254	395 000	66 000	-	-	29 790	161 000	489 298	1 738 342	423 808	651 586	245 333	72 545	50 428	231 063	138 732	1 813 497
Madibeng	NW372	340 739	423 780	87 346	-	-	10 000	208 167	442 137	1 512 169	337 183	431 808	133 644	26 213	27 351	468 393	87 734	1 512 326
Rustenburg	NW373	538 618	1 435 544	259 277	-	-	50 044	391 291	892 936	3 567 711	283 492	1 789 136	418 740	194 681	99 894	1 199 304	243 859	4 229 107
Tlokwe	NW402	336 172	388 969	15 854	-	-	-	5 000	439 137	1 185 132	127 501	591 954	91 628	47 432	36 049	181 816	64 854	1 141 234
City Of Matlosana	NW403	499 105	514 513	232 844	-	-	11 099	373 523	1 112 292	2 743 375	270 068	753 499	468 234	129 136	159 486	479 522	249 210	2 509 155
Drakenstein	WC023	441 004	583 828	32 075	-	-	69 128	96 267	685 563	1 907 865	211 882	937 740	156 872	79 851	100 314	234 178	158 496	1 879 333
Stellenbosch	WC024	350 842	310 000	17 369	-	-	23 714	20 728	551 575	1 274 227	270 257	457 512	107 543	66 173	36 740	235 201	158 138	1 331 565
George	WC044	347 696	363 243	-	-	-	44 104	62 181	619 257	1 436 481	194 396	527 570	101 813	65 512	47 058	405 066	169 189	1 510 604
Total Top 19		10 079 213	12 278 926	2 865 817	90 776	39	846 804	3 056 828	14 277 492	43 495 895	6 259 239	17 634 347	5 240 824	2 017 491	1 494 940	10 195 791	3 517 404	46 360 036

30b. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per secondary cities, 2015/16

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure									Budgeted Revenue							
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																		
Matjhabeng	FS184	569 263	347 099	270 711	-	-	168 000	87 983	625 016	2 068 071	189 179	746 025	203 889	120 882	68 027	523 037	218 132	2 069 172
Emfuleni	GT421	978 491	1 517 353	655 722	-	-	1 878	772 220	1 296 695	5 222 359	605 050	2 038 452	1 074 221	400 459	195 879	1 071 345	370 833	5 756 240
Mogale City	GT481	576 304	628 187	219 026	4 099	-	56 035	109 675	999 748	2 593 075	394 872	904 354	257 054	132 037	110 378	415 877	176 105	2 390 677
Msunduzi	KZN225	956 642	1 270 801	387 902	78 108	-	69 489	124 586	1 145 607	4 033 134	784 462	1 865 706	467 261	139 471	93 922	929 712	245 119	4 525 652
Newcastle	KZN252	442 461	474 096	-	-	-	27 105	102 308	788 718	1 834 688	240 640	649 212	163 809	95 592	78 850	307 059	45 799	1 580 961
uMhlathuze	KZN282	615 819	980 824	144 732	8 479	-	79 806	3 050	686 653	2 519 364	361 500	1 386 603	281 565	84 000	67 800	417 831	84 880	2 684 179
Polokwane	LIM354	571 451	602 000	165 000	-	-	37 000	50 000	863 109	2 288 560	332 477	793 523	258 995	55 326	63 262	1 145 148	222 020	2 870 751
Govan Mbeki	MP307	414 430	413 392	139 779	-	-	2 885	129 322	505 370	1 605 178	193 933	509 983	322 732	90 323	102 231	307 349	178 608	1 705 158
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	571 167	801 628	93 369	-	-	81 497	267 631	566 497	2 381 789	363 170	1 295 392	363 179	133 009	-	424 276	232 413	2 811 438
Steve Tshwete	MP313	385 662	361 039	18 869	90	39	37 000	17 323	588 917	1 402 830	301 306	538 664	81 422	68 301	78 402	238 308	168 541	1 474 943
Mbombela	MP322	546 092	467 630	59 941	-	-	54 340	74 574	978 968	2 181 545	374 063	765 628	42 890	16 549	78 870	981 306	304 739	2 564 044
Sol Plaatje	NC091	597 254	395 000	66 000	-	-	29 790	161 000	489 298	1 738 342	423 808	651 586	245 333	72 545	50 428	231 063	138 732	1 813 497
Madibeng	NW372	340 739	423 780	87 346	-	-	10 000	208 167	442 137	1 512 169	337 183	431 808	133 644	26 213	27 351	468 393	87 734	1 512 326
Rustenburg	NW373	538 618	1 435 544	259 277	-	-	50 044	391 291	892 936	3 567 711	283 492	1 789 136	418 740	194 681	99 894	1 199 304	243 859	4 229 107
Tlokwe	NW402	336 172	388 969	15 854	-	-	-	5 000	439 137	1 185 132	127 501	591 954	91 628	47 432	36 049	181 816	64 854	1 141 234
City Of Matlosana	NW403	499 105	514 513	232 844	-	-	11 099	373 523	1 112 292	2 743 375	270 068	753 499	468 234	129 136	159 486	479 522	249 210	2 509 155
Drakenstein	WC023	441 004	583 828	32 075	-	-	69 128	96 267	685 563	1 907 865	211 882	937 740	156 872	79 851	100 314	234 178	158 496	1 879 333
Stellenbosch	WC024	350 842	310 000	17 369	-	-	23 714	20 728	551 575	1 274 227	270 257	457 512	107 543	66 173	36 740	235 201	158 138	1 331 565
George	WC044	347 696	363 243	-	-	-	44 104	62 181	619 257	1 436 481	194 396	527 570	101 813	65 512	47 058	405 066	169 189	1 510 604
Total Top 19		10 079 213	12 278 926	2 865 817	90 776	39	846 804	3 056 828	14 277 492	43 495 895	6 259 239	17 634 347	5 240 824	2 017 491	1 494 940	10 195 791	3 517 404	46 360 036

30c. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per secondary cities, 2016/17

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure									Budgeted Revenue							
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																		
Matjhabeng	FS184	602 849	371 559	292 368	-	-	168 000	67 866	793 187	2 295 830	235 161	835 547	212 045	128 014	72 041	502 277	208 082	2 193 169
Emfuleni	GT421	1 028 722	1 760 129	721 295	-	-	1 353	822 846	1 116 317	5 450 662	629 003	2 275 980	1 190 076	433 911	205 896	1 107 846	305 512	6 148 223
Mogale City	GT481	594 795	717 389	248 594	4 653	-	51 944	114 062	1 027 955	2 759 393	416 590	1 014 685	291 757	145 241	116 449	459 826	124 074	2 568 622
Msunduzi	KZN225	1 009 618	1 397 881	424 995	84 357	-	68 312	134 979	1 245 161	4 365 303	828 050	2 085 156	512 916	141 417	95 132	930 171	244 333	4 837 176
Newcastle	KZN252	465 186	564 107	-	-	-	27 105	111 947	838 368	2 006 712	264 870	728 667	168 182	102 283	84 397	307 983	47 425	1 703 807
uMhlathuze	KZN282	670 313	1 034 769	147 693	8 945	-	78 062	3 050	752 998	2 695 830	395 383	1 481 236	303 931	90 720	73 224	385 456	89 079	2 819 028
Polokwane	LIM354	608 585	641 130	175 725	-	-	39 405	53 250	840 028	2 358 123	362 400	896 681	282 305	60 305	68 956	1 087 291	195 943	2 953 881
Govan Mbeki	MP307	437 804	472 260	158 649	-	-	3 044	126 736	528 166	1 726 658	205 568	540 582	342 096	95 742	108 365	294 306	166 182	1 752 840
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	611 149	915 780	64 433	-	-	32 215	250 670	547 831	2 422 078	392 223	1 459 777	392 233	143 650	-	462 227	252 181	3 102 290
Steve Tshwete	MP313	418 250	412 149	20 030	98	42	42 201	18 274	608 287	1 519 332	316 056	606 753	90 600	74 889	83 511	204 247	172 217	1 548 273
Mbombela	MP322	617 057	534 220	63 837	-	-	52 233	73 357	1 028 514	2 369 218	405 315	862 817	69 935	13 700	86 693	1 038 838	329 265	2 806 564
Sol Plaatje	NC091	635 056	434 500	71 280	-	-	28 514	174 300	515 232	1 858 882	461 721	708 906	260 367	76 730	53 607	222 676	146 319	1 930 326
Madibeng	NW372	364 754	468 877	127 833	-	-	12 000	188 208	461 517	1 623 189	345 700	468 990	151 017	29 620	28 855	516 178	83 221	1 623 581
Rustenburg	NW373	567 713	1 588 826	301 310	-	-	49 110	427 165	1 158 690	4 092 813	299 934	2 001 753	443 369	206 708	105 688	1 201 311	257 376	4 516 139
Tlokwe	NW402	353 678	437 201	16 570	-	-	-	11 000	453 989	1 272 439	135 452	654 149	97 485	50 638	38 452	230 792	66 882	1 273 851
City Of Matlosana	NW403	524 012	546 599	275 494	-	-	11 754	395 560	1 134 814	2 888 233	286 003	843 919	515 057	136 755	168 896	470 700	263 914	2 685 243
Drakenstein	WC023	497 868	666 966	35 283	-	-	77 722	105 839	742 999	2 126 676	223 747	1 055 733	170 991	91 816	110 044	252 850	172 337	2 077 517
Stellenbosch	WC024	380 456	354 144	18 411	-	-	34 782	22 418	568 714	1 378 925	285 932	514 121	115 920	71 151	40 043	245 845	153 419	1 426 431
George	WC044	370 387	385 037	-	-	-	39 838	64 603	602 253	1 462 117	205 762	557 949	106 251	66 536	48 694	431 829	175 905	1 592 926
Total Top 19		10 758 251	13 703 525	3 163 798	98 053	42	817 592	3 166 130	14 965 020	46 672 412	6 694 871	19 593 403	5 716 532	2 159 826	1 588 941	10 352 648	3 453 666	49 559 888

30d. Budgeted operating expenditure and revenue per secondary cities, 2017/18

R thousands	Code	Budgeted Expenditure									Budgeted Revenue							
		Salaries Wages and Allowances	Electricity Bulk Purchases	Water Bulk Purchases	Waste Water Mng Bulk Purchases	Waste Mng Bulk Purchases	Interest and Redemption	Bad and Doubtful Debt	Other Expenditure	Total Expenditure	Billed Property Rates	Billed Service Charges Electricity	Billed Service Charges Water	Billed Service Charges Waste water Mng	Billed Service Charges Waste Mng	Transfers and Subsidies	Other Revenue	Total Revenue
Summary per Top 19																		
Matjhabeng	FS184	636 609	401 284	315 758	-	-	168 000	8 933	893 812	2 424 396	248 470	882 338	223 919	135 183	76 075	492 604	219 736	2 278 325
Emfuleni	GT421	1 090 914	2 041 750	793 424	-	-	1 485	952 159	1 258 067	6 137 798	662 340	2 646 636	1 373 290	482 893	227 857	1 058 562	322 970	6 774 548
Mogale City	GT481	625 894	819 259	282 154	5 281	-	48 308	117 484	1 083 988	2 982 369	438 669	1 138 477	331 144	159 765	122 621	501 071	130 651	2 822 397
Msunduzi	KZN225	1 073 655	1 537 670	465 180	91 105	-	61 719	143 888	1 368 374	4 741 591	869 627	2 332 669	539 312	149 054	100 269	983 805	256 365	5 231 100
Newcastle	KZN252	493 097	644 436	-	-	-	27 105	123 238	873 273	2 161 148	291 941	821 135	179 977	109 443	90 276	313 564	50 550	1 856 885
uMhlathuze	KZN282	726 335	1 089 612	155 785	9 419	-	74 619	3 050	851 024	2 909 844	431 574	1 600 012	328 079	97 978	79 082	412 527	93 501	3 042 752
Polokwane	LIM354	646 915	681 521	186 796	-	-	41 888	56 605	863 185	2 476 909	393 204	1 017 733	306 300	65 431	74 817	1 123 197	208 267	3 188 950
Govan Mbeki	MP307	463 546	539 509	180 067	-	-	3 205	124 201	554 117	1 864 646	217 903	573 017	362 621	101 487	114 867	311 154	174 248	1 855 296
Emalahleni (Mp)	MP312	653 930	1 046 187	68 299	-	-	25 308	253 387	566 549	2 613 660	423 601	1 645 023	423 612	155 142	-	450 474	272 407	3 370 258
Steve Tshwete	MP313	451 938	470 746	21 267	107	46	47 970	19 053	633 250	1 644 377	326 328	682 819	100 456	81 554	89 369	222 629	179 036	1 682 191
Mbombela	MP322	682 730	610 293	67 986	-	-	50 195	72 391	1 100 706	2 584 301	442 708	976 335	104 096	11 371	95 560	1 123 245	364 433	3 117 748
Sol Plaatje	NC091	672 424	477 950	76 982	-	-	26 779	187 126	546 967	1 988 228	501 361	768 813	276 234	81 230	56 397	225 123	151 058	2 060 216
Madibeng	NW372	384 545	535 435	143 269	-	-	15 000	155 121	538 995	1 772 365	366 082	528 505	170 650	33 471	30 385	564 047	79 964	1 773 104
Rustenburg	NW373	599 295	1 759 047	321 693	-	-	47 862	461 295	1 224 386	4 413 578	311 431	2 203 274	468 274	219 195	111 501	1 227 344	270 958	4 811 977
Tlokwe	NW402	372 299	482 670	17 361	-	-	-	12 000	467 912	1 352 242	143 879	708 891	103 694	54 037	40 999	258 657	68 790	1 378 947
City Of Matlosana	NW403	550 162	635 548	268 754	-	-	12 412	417 712	1 157 677	3 042 265	302 019	962 067	566 563	144 414	178 354	481 962	278 692	2 914 071
Drakenstein	WC023	545 659	761 941	38 811	-	-	85 913	116 263	813 038	2 361 626	236 277	1 188 634	184 670	105 574	120 718	300 954	187 447	2 324 275
Stellenbosch	WC024	412 581	404 574	19 516	-	-	43 625	24 235	621 520	1 526 052	301 659	577 847	125 012	76 723	43 646	249 580	152 695	1 527 162
George	WC044	406 996	408 140	-	-	-	36 320	66 539	623 263	1 541 258	217 915	590 766	111 793	68 974	50 417	471 199	186 409	1 697 474
Total Top 19		11 489 524	15 347 571	3 423 104	105 913	46	817 714	3 314 678	16 040 105	50 538 654	7 126 985	21 844 993	6 279 697	2 332 916	1 703 209	10 771 698	3 648 178	53 707 676

Source: National Treasury Local Government Database : Indicative Budget Year 2

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipall.

Total Transfers																											
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year								Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year						
																	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			
EASTERN CAPE																											
A	BUF	Buffalo City	755 200	1	1	1	1	714 179	801 939	871 620	967 032						951.2	1061.9	1154.2	1280.5	-	-	-	-			
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 152 115	1	1	1	1	1 169 853	1 318 505	1 351 249	1 408 436						859.9	1144.4	1172.8	1222.5	-	-	-	-			
B	EC101	Camdeboo	50 993	1	1	1	1	17 359	18 171	21 483	27 173						364.3	356.3	421.3	532.9	-	-	-	-			
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	36 002	1	1	1	1	19 425	17 512	16 951	17 683						648.7	486.4	470.8	491.2	-	-	-	-			
B	EC103	Ikwezi	10 537	1	1	1	1	11 736	11 637	10 921	11 516						1258.9	1104.4	1036.4	1092.9	-	-	-	-			
B	EC104	Makana	80 390	1	1	1	1	26 839	27 302	27 268	28 889						646.0	339.6	339.2	359.4	-	-	-	-			
B	EC105	Ndlambe	61 176	1	1	1	1	29 533	30 217	30 196	31 737						555.7	493.9	493.6	518.8	-	-	-	-			
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	54 504	1	1	1	1	27 881	30 168	28 687	30 383						502.5	553.5	526.3	557.4	-	-	-	-			
B	EC107	Baviaans	17 761	1	1	1	1	14 722	12 418	11 619	12 020						865.1	699.2	654.2	676.8	-	-	-	-			
B	EC108	Kouga	98 558	1	1	1	1	39 636	38 430	44 495	46 315						368.3	389.9	451.5	469.9	-	-	-	-			
B	EC109	Koukamma	40 663	1	1	1	1	24 125	20 749	21 234	21 033						501.8	510.3	522.2	517.3	-	-	-	-			
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality		0	0	0	0	5 530	4 471	4 657											-	-	-	-			
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			450 584	9	9	9	9	216 786	212 127	217 325	231 406						545.1	470.8	482.3	513.6	-	-	-	-			
B	EC121	Mbhashe	254 909	0	0	1	1	59 714	79 915	86 130	94 602						269.3	313.5	337.9	371.1	-	-	-	-			
B	EC122	Mngoma	252 390	0	0	1	1	69 469	80 697	82 216	86 065						291.2	319.7	325.7	341.0	-	-	-	-			
B	EC123	Great Kei	38 991	0	0	1	1	16 549	17 870	18 380	19 313						442.1	458.3	471.4	495.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC124	Amahlathi	122 778	0	0	1	1	35 014	35 903	36 078	37 996						265.1	292.4	293.8	309.5	-	-	-	-			
B	EC126	Nqushwa	72 190	0	0	1	1	26 489	27 289	27 249	28 855						346.8	378.0	377.5	399.7	-	-	-	-			
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	127 115	0	0	1	1	40 011	49 197	47 435	54 425						334.1	387.0	373.2	428.2	-	-	-	-			
B	EC128	Nxuba	24 264	0	0	1	1	13 185	18 290	17 863	17 985						670.8	753.8	736.2	741.2	-	-	-	-			
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality		1	1	0	0	443 701	557 530	521 506	562 847										-	-	-	-			
Total: Amathole Municipalities			892 637	1	1	7	7	704 132	866 691	836 857	902 088						785.8	970.9	937.5	1010.6	-	-	-	-			
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	65 560	0	0	1	1	19 235	27 613	28 929	25 557						267.6	421.2	441.3	389.8	-	-	-	-			
B	EC132	Tsolwana	33 281	0	0	1	1	16 270	16 483	15 807	16 456						551.8	495.3	475.0	494.5	-	-	-	-			
B	EC133	Inkwanca	21 971	0	0	1	1	13 168	13 046	12 804	12 714						592.8	593.8	559.1	578.7	-	-	-	-			
B	EC134	Lukhanji	190 723	0	0	1	1	47 039	47 905	51 204	52 313						213.9	251.2	268.5	274.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	145 372	0	0	1	1	49 239	64 238	71 655	82 354						340.4	441.9	492.9	566.5	-	-	-	-			
B	EC136	Emalahleni (EC)	119 460	0	0	1	1	44 921	57 031	51 367	58 540						341.7	477.4	430.0	490.0	-	-	-	-			
B	EC137	Engcobo	155 513	0	0	1	1	48 021	61 506	56 280	63 521						223.1	395.5	361.9	408.5	-	-	-	-			
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	63 582	0	0	1	1	25 998	25 519	21 132	22 123						315.1	401.4	332.4	347.9	-	-	-	-			
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality		1	1	0	0	357 042	414 569	362 758	389 960										-	-	-	-			
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			795 462	1	1	8	8	620 933	727 910	671 416	723 538						773.5	915.1	844.1	909.6	-	-	-	-			
B	EC141	Elundini	138 141	0	0	1	1	40 609	61 790	61 998	64 283						301.8	447.3	448.8	465.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC142	Senqu	134 150	0	0	1	1	40 348	41 851	41 236	43 474						282.1	312.0	307.4	324.1	-	-	-	-			
B	EC143	Maletswai	43 800	0	0	1	1	15 964	18 995	21 272	21 888						501.5	433.7	485.7	499.7	-	-	-	-			
B	EC144	Gariep	33 677	0	0	1	1	14 710	14 994	14 423	15 234						444.6	445.2	428.3	452.4	-	-	-	-			
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality		1	1	0	0	187 055	189 930	186 886	199 403										-	-	-	-			
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			349 768	1	1	4	4	298 686	327 560	325 815	344 282						892.5	936.5	931.5	984.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC153	Nqunzha Hills	278 481	0	0	1	1	59 128	74 270	82 344	85 581						244.3	266.7	295.7	307.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC154	Port St. Johns	156 136	0	0	1	1	35 851	37 157	37 280	39 260						204.3	238.0	238.8	251.4	-	-	-	-			
B	EC155	Nyandeni	290 390	0	0	1	1	64 030	87 558	83 714	87 345						175.6	301.5	288.3	300.8	-	-	-	-			
B	EC156	Mliontlo	188 226	0	0	1	1	48 630	58 998	61 765	64 582						349.5	313.4	328.1	343.1	-	-	-	-			
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	451 710	0	0	1	1	102 434	111 238	111 326	119 826						381.5	246.3	246.5	265.3	-	-	-	-			
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality		1	1	0	0	721 927	763 399	749 231	864 074										-	-	-	-			
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 364 943	1	1	5	5	1 032 000	1 132 620	1 125 660	1 260 668						785.8	829.8	824.7	923.6	-	-	-	-			
B	EC441	Matalielele	203 843	0	0	1	1	72 078	81 954	82 066	79 975						278.9	402.0	402.6	392.3	-	-	-	-			
B	EC442	Umlzimvubu	191 620	0	0	1	1	72 421	82 131	79 166	81 896						332.6	428.6	413.1	427.4	-	-	-	-			
B	EC443	Mbizana	281 905	0	0	1	1	72 926	75 388	76 353	84 467						226.1	267.4	270.8	299.6	-	-	-	-			
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	123 976	0	0	1	1	59 609	60 156	65 100	61 635						385.6	485.2	525.1	497.2	-	-	-	-			
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		1	1	0	0	381 974	485 888	498 010	602 972										-	-	-	-			
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			801 344	1	1	4	4	659 008	785 517	800 695	910 945						782.7	980.2	999.2	1136.8	-	-	-	-			
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			6 562 053	16	16	39	39	5 415 577	6 172 869	6 200 637	6 748 395						805.1	940.7	944.9	1028.4	-	-	-	-			

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																								
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure								
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
																	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE																								
A	MAN	Mangaung	747 431	1	1	1	1	736 623	767 607	839 767	936 254						897.8	1027.0	1123.5	1252.6	-	-	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	38 628	1	1	1	1	20 998	20 708	21 277	22 203						979.8	536.1	550.8	574.8	-	-	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	49 171	1	1	1	1	23 839	25 845	25 196	29 740						652.5	525.6	512.4	604.8	-	-	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	34 146	1	1	1	1	21 229	36 984	26 679	35 591						656.8	1083.1	781.3	1042.3	-	-	-	-
B	FS164	Naledi	24 314	1	1	1	1	17 140	17 209	16 708	22 502						974.5	707.8	687.2	925.5	-	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality		0	0	0	0	5 116	5 183	4 171	4 342													
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			146 259	4	4	4	4	88 322	105 929	94 031	114 378						823.6	724.3	642.9	782.0	-	-	-	-
B	FS181	Masilonyana	63 334	1	1	1	1	32 488	29 072	28 820	33 683						607.3	459.0	455.0	531.8	-	-	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	28 986	1	1	1	1	22 731	22 086	21 396	24 267						831.5	762.0	738.1	837.2	-	-	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	47 625	1	1	1	1	27 660	24 374	25 831	30 198						679.2	511.8	542.4	634.1	-	-	-	-
B	FS184	Majhabeng	406 461	1	1	1	1	168 119	120 128	123 950	132 654						481.4	295.5	304.9	326.4	-	-	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	81 220	1	1	1	1	49 016	32 558	34 745	39 693						937.0	400.9	427.8	488.7	-	-	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 959	5 285	4 395	4 577													
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			627 626	5	5	5	5	303 973	233 503	239 137	265 072						589.2	372.0	381.0	422.3	-	-	-	-
B	FS191	Setsole	112 597	1	1	1	1	64 826	52 025	52 303	53 603						681.2	462.0	464.5	476.1	-	-	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	128 704	1	1	1	1	49 511	48 458	50 409	50 658						425.4	376.5	391.7	393.6	-	-	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	60 324	1	1	1	1	35 510	34 511	29 862	34 483						675.3	572.1	495.0	571.6	-	-	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	335 784	1	1	1	1	203 447	189 870	197 375	208 121						699.8	565.5	587.8	619.8	-	-	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	47 772	1	1	1	1	32 530	31 872	29 101	35 512						603.2	667.2	609.2	743.4	-	-	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	51 056	1	1	1	1	30 113	26 033	26 018	26 162						679.0	509.9	509.6	512.4	-	-	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		0	0	0	0	5 351	5 613	4 517	4 705													
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			736 237	6	6	6	6	421 288	388 382	389 585	413 244						643.5	527.5	529.2	561.3	-	-	-	-
B	FS201	Moghaka	160 532	1	1	1	1	50 852	42 655	46 129	49 732						523.0	265.7	287.4	309.8	-	-	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	120 520	1	1	1	1	48 415	47 339	48 942	51 658						591.8	392.8	406.1	428.6	-	-	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	149 108	1	1	1	1	58 782	82 263	84 444	77 067						572.6	551.7	566.3	516.9	-	-	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	57 876	1	1	1	1	28 134	29 616	32 504	34 002						571.4	511.7	561.6	587.5	-	-	-	-
C	DC20	Fzile Dabe District Municipality		0	0	0	0	4 948	5 219	4 329	4 508													
Total: Fzile Dabe Municipalities			488 036	4	4	4	4	191 131	207 092	216 348	216 967						567.4	424.3	443.3	444.6	-	-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 745 589	20	20	20	20	1 741 337	1 702 513	1 778 868	1 945 915						696.4	620.1	647.9	708.7	-	-	-	-

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																								
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure								
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
																	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
GAUTENG																								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	3 178 470	1	1	1	1	2 275 901	2 338 449	2 555 330	2 787 369						591.5	735.7	803.9	877.0	-	-	-	-
A	JHB	Johannesburg	4 434 827	1	1	1	1	2 989 033	3 092 617	3 219 538	3 440 496						640.2	697.3	726.0	775.8	-	-	-	-
A	TSH	Tshwane	2 921 488	1	1	1	1	2 794 946	2 657 143	2 694 707	2 858 723						790.8	909.5	922.4	978.5	-	-	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	721 663	1	1	1	1	169 302	180 799	196 260	217 631						279.9	250.5	272.0	301.6	-	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	95 301	1	1	1	1	33 355	40 377	40 358	46 179						403.4	423.7	423.5	484.6	-	-	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	99 520	1	1	1	1	35 690	40 213	34 951	45 437						360.1	404.1	351.2	456.6	-	-	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality		0	0	0	0	4 549	7 117	4 560	4 750													
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			916 484	3	3	3	3	242 896	268 506	276 129	313 997						322.6	293.0	301.3	342.6	-	-	-	-
B	GT481	Mogale City	362 422	1	1	1	1	124 316	142 756	158 332	171 554						298.5	393.9	436.9	473.4	-	-	-	-
B	GT482	Randfontein	149 286	1	1	1	1	38 954	69 827	55 385	59 579						329.9	467.7	371.0	399.1	-	-	-	-
B	GT483	Westonaria	111 767	1	1	1	1	64 957	63 632	59 088	63 415						730.0	569.3	528.7	567.4	-	-	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	197 520	1	1	1	1	72 417	75 313	72 642	79 241													
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 474	5 384	4 694	4 891													
Total: West Rand Municipalities			820 995	4	4	4	4	304 118	356 912	350 141	378 680						412.3	434.7	426.5	461.2	-	-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			12 272 264	10	10	10	10	8 606 894	8 713 627	9 095 845	9 779 265						2757.4	3070.3	3180.1	3435.1	-	-	-	-

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																									
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions					National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		
KWAZULU NATAL																									
A	ETH	eThekwinini	3 442 361	1	1	1	1	2 800 158	2 962 034	3 053 405	3 261 586						722.2	860.5	887.0	947.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	77 403	0	0	1	1	26 733	52 222	60 512	34 400						354.0	674.7	781.8	444.4	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN212	Umdoni	78 875	0	0	1	1	23 362	31 716	23 492	24 617						292.7	402.1	297.8	312.1	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	160 975	0	0	1	1	43 124	61 431	61 178	54 639						291.5	381.6	380.0	339.4	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	96 556	0	0	1	1	25 630	26 438	26 217	27 511						337.1	273.8	271.5	284.9	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN215	Ezingolweni	52 540	0	0	1	1	17 774	20 384	17 553	18 310						323.8	388.0	334.1	348.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	256 135	0	0	1	1	57 510	63 509	63 051	68 720						217.1	248.0	246.2	268.3	-	-	-	-	
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality		1	1	0	0	280 171	359 598	333 502	379 453														
Total: Ugu Municipalities			722 484	1	1	6	6	474 304	615 298	585 505	607 650						718.5	851.6	810.4	841.1	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	106 374	0	0	1	0	32 432	48 609	49 385	54 044						289.9	457.0	464.3	508.1	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN222	uMngeni	92 710	0	0	1	1	24 949	31 217	30 575	26 842						251.9	336.7	329.8	289.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN223	Mpofana	38 103	0	0	1	1	20 725	22 025	21 692	24 015						397.9	578.0	569.3	630.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN224	Impendle	33 105	0	0	1	0	18 764	22 048	21 450	23 758						442.4	666.0	647.9	717.7	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	618 536	1	1	1	1	293 213	500 622	473 954	488 553						632.1	809.4	766.3	789.9	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	63 142	0	0	1	0	25 117	30 639	30 144	29 062						284.5	485.2	477.4	460.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN227	Richmond	65 793	0	0	1	1	21 482	31 793	31 361	34 354						307.1	483.2	476.7	522.2	-	-	-	-	
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality		1	1	0	1	133 683	193 150	145 241	174 767														
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 017 763	2	2	7	5	570 365	880 103	803 802	855 395						621.2	864.7	789.8	840.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	237 437	0	0	1	1	64 716	116 547	112 854	67 440						217.4	490.9	475.3	284.0	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN233	Indaka	103 116	0	0	1	1	25 135	35 638	25 569	33 823						300.7	345.6	248.0	328.0	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	83 153	0	0	1	1	32 149	38 392	36 796	37 085						319.9	461.7	442.5	446.0	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	132 068	0	0	1	1	36 430	41 989	41 707	42 810						227.2	317.9	315.8	324.2	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	113 073	0	0	1	1	26 521	47 516	46 098	48 446						221.7	420.2	407.7	428.4	-	-	-	-	
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality		1	1	0	0	198 241	245 589	241 458	301 164														
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			668 847	1	1	5	5	383 192	525 671	504 482	530 768						544.5	785.9	754.3	793.6	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN241	Endumeni	64 862	0	0	1	1	25 917	28 496	28 347	30 635						335.3	439.3	437.0	472.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN242	Nquthu	165 307	0	0	1	1	40 204	54 505	55 117	58 901						214.3	329.7	333.4	356.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN244	Msinga	177 577	0	0	1	1	49 146	63 200	63 256	67 545						244.4	355.9	356.2	380.4	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN245	Umvoti	103 093	0	0	1	1	42 422	56 274	55 183	43 729						349.9	545.9	535.3	424.2	-	-	-	-	
C	DC24	Umkhanyathi District Municipality		1	1	0	0	212 891	276 783	243 513	301 885														
Total: Umkhanyathi Municipalities			510 839	1	1	4	4	370 580	479 258	445 416	502 695						688.7	938.2	871.9	984.1	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN252	Newcastle	363 236	1	1	1	1	135 305	171 346	181 461	190 364						346.2	471.7	499.6	524.1	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN253	eMdlaleni	34 442	0	0	1	1	20 784	22 943	27 846	30 568						391.2	666.1	808.5	887.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	102 161	0	0	1	1	24 156	29 804	29 549	25 740						222.9	291.7	289.2	252.0	-	-	-	-	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality		1	1	0	0	59 420	68 643	65 670	69 105														
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			499 839	2	2	3	3	239 665	292 736	304 526	315 777						464.2	585.7	609.2	631.8	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN261	eDumbe	82 053	0	0	1	1	28 856	39 355	39 895	42 859						287.3	479.6	486.2	522.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	127 238	0	0	1	1	43 360	47 031	44 220	48 250						324.0	369.6	347.5	379.2	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	211 060	0	0	1	1	47 068	57 513	58 467	61 595						201.0	272.5	277.0	291.8	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN265	Nongoma	194 908	0	0	1	1	49 454	47 245	47 391	51 616						333.4	242.4	243.1	264.8	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN266	Ulundi	188 317	0	0	1	1	37 665	48 919	48 716	45 481						206.1	259.8	258.7	241.5	-	-	-	-	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality		1	1	0	0	271 164	314 528	301 205	370 482														
Total: Zululand Municipalities			803 576	1	1	5	5	477 567	554 591	539 894	620 283						654.0	690.2	671.9	771.9	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	156 736	0	0	1	1	36 579	52 851	53 556	57 868						249.1	337.2	341.7	369.2	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN272	Jozini	186 502	0	0	1	1	46 661	55 842	56 142	60 512						238.2	299.4	301.0	324.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	35 258	0	0	1	1	21 890	25 006	22 878	25 044						381.9	709.2	648.9	710.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	71 925	0	0	1	1	25 636	29 932	32 530	37 085						352.7	416.2	452.3	515.6	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	175 425	0	0	1	1	34 817	36 506	48 710	51 488						211.1	208.1	274.6	293.5	-	-	-	-	
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality		1	1	0	0	215 770	225 564	232 009	249 530														
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			625 846	1	1	5	5	381 353	425 701	445 285	481 527						664.7	680.2	711.5	769.4	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	122 889	0	0	1	1	32 641	37 112	37 503	40 405						237.5	302.0	305.2	328.8	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	334 459	1	1	1	1	148 607	179 384	130 961	141 250						303.1	536.3	391.6	422.3	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	74 336	0	0	1	0	19 101	29 123	26 289	25 092						376.0	391.8	353.7	337.5	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	213 601	0	0	1	1	49 202	52 657	51 143	58 499						206.0	246.5	239.4	273.9	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	47 818	0	0	1	1	20 719	27 755	24 027	32 689						335.2	580.4	502.5	683.6	-	-	-	-	
B	KZN286	Nkandla	114 416	0	0	1	1	29 964	60 943	68 712	46 974						231.2	532.6	600.5	410.6	-	-	-	-	
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality		1	1	0	1	219 301	286 598	246 639	311 591														
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			907 519	2	2	6	6	519 535	673 572	585 274	656 500						547.9	742.2	644						

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipali.

Total Transfers																															
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions								National Financial Year								Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18								
B	KZN291	Mandeni	138 078	0	0	1	1	66 714	58 381	53 311	58 352																				
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	231 187	0	0	1	1	66 769	87 539	72 607	67 667																				
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	140 820	0	0	1	1	50 670	56 405	42 421	46 418																				
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	96 724	0	0	1	1	24 804	33 422	33 691	38 422																				
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality		1	1	0	0	235 007	339 586	252 971	309 239																				
Total: iLembe Municipalities			606 809	1	1	4	4	443 964	575 333	455 001	520 098																				
B	KZN431	Ingwe	100 548	0	0	1	1	32 231	47 976	45 935	49 335																				
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	12 898	0	0	1	1	11 293	13 117	10 421	10 736																				
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	65 981	0	0	1	1	25 933	24 494	26 061	31 980																				
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	101 691	0	0	1	1	35 377	58 485	58 952	54 354																				
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	180 302	0	0	1	1	76 684	66 580	53 356	67 898																				
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality		1	1	0	0	224 700	248 480	249 810	312 680																				
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			461 420	1	1	5	5	406 218	459 132	444 535	526 983																				
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			10 267 303	14	14	51	49	7 066 901	8 443 429	8 167 125	8 879 262																				

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipall.

Total Transfers																											
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year								Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year							
																2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18				
LIMPOPO																											
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	244 217	0	0	1	1	70 060	92 846	73 742	77 624					239.8	380.2	302.0	317.8	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	212 701	0	0	1	1	57 705	59 786	60 647	64 337					237.8	281.1	285.1	302.5	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	390 095	0	0	1	1	123 628	130 638	122 678	133 664					314.7	334.9	314.5	342.6	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	150 637	0	0	1	1	42 515	41 847	41 938	47 030					192.9	277.8	278.4	312.2	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM335	Maruleng	94 857	0	0	1	1	30 459	37 434	29 511	31 010																
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality		1	1	0	0	460 864	451 048	475 615	506 631																
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 092 507	1	1	5	5	785 231	813 599	804 131	860 296					650.3	744.7	736.0	787.5	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM341	Musina	68 359	0	0	1	1	22 744	23 508	23 070	24 169					298.2	343.9	337.5	353.6	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM342	Mutale	91 870	0	0	1	1	28 149	28 996	28 893	30 602					533.6	315.6	314.5	333.1	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM343	Thulamela	618 462	0	0	1	1	194 731	197 652	180 918	189 337					312.9	319.6	292.5	306.1	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM344	Makhado	516 031	0	0	1	1	117 749	138 129	144 474	151 564					211.4	267.7	280.0	293.7	-	-	-	-				
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality		1	1	0	0	529 338	615 136	651 312	688 891																
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 294 722	1	1	4	4	892 711	1 003 421	1 028 667	1 084 563					727.3	775.0	794.5	837.7	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM351	Blouberg	162 629	0	0	1	1	45 793	51 246	51 191	56 600					277.3	315.1	314.8	348.0	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM352	Aganang	131 164	0	0	1	1	36 427	37 458	37 377	39 363					249.1	285.6	285.0	300.1	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM353	Molemole	108 321	0	0	1	1	32 931	33 547	33 679	35 448					274.6	309.7	310.9	327.2	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM354	Polokwane	628 999	1	1	1	1	526 361	532 310	531 083	547 154					812.9	846.3	844.3	869.9	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	230 350	0	0	1	1	54 166	66 258	66 929	75 389					223.8	287.6	290.6	327.3	-	-	-	-				
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		1	1	0	0	319 270	364 075	374 364	385 495																
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 261 463	2	2	5	5	1 014 948	1 084 894	1 094 623	1 139 449					744.9	860.0	867.7	903.3	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	85 234	1	1	1	1	36 946	38 512	37 982	39 957					509.9	451.8	445.6	468.8	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM362	Lephalale	115 767	1	1	1	1	53 561	67 467	60 702	77 907					431.1	582.8	524.3	673.0	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM364	Mookgapong	35 640	1	1	1	1	19 634	19 983	19 419	20 292					538.0	560.7	544.9	569.4	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM365	Modimolle	68 513	1	1	1	1	41 400	37 078	41 413	42 980					803.9	541.2	604.5	627.3	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	66 500	1	1	1	1	27 142	38 584	68 328	72 642					358.0	580.2	1027.5	1092.4	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	307 682	1	1	1	1	153 398	197 918	221 786	235 878					610.5	643.3	720.8	766.6	-	-	-	-				
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality		0	0	0	0	4 963	5 029	4 107	4 275																
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			679 336	6	6	6	6	337 044	404 571	453 737	493 931					565.2	595.5	667.9	727.1	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	123 648	0	0	1	1	34 883	36 167	36 355	38 538					284.4	292.5	294.0	311.7	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	249 363	0	0	1	1	54 561	66 795	67 760	71 022					228.7	267.9	271.7	284.8	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM473	Makhudutamaga	274 358	0	0	1	1	61 018	63 549	64 904	68 609					194.3	231.6	236.6	250.1	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	93 795	0	0	1	1	25 174	25 839	25 630	26 888					249.2	275.5	273.3	286.7	-	-	-	-				
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	335 676	0	0	1	1	141 643	143 293	149 792	154 049					201.3	426.9	446.2	458.9	-	-	-	-				
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality		1	1	0	0	483 333	475 204	493 165	523 600																
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			1 076 840	1	1	5	5	800 612	810 847	837 606	882 706					660.3	753.0	777.8	819.7	-	-	-	-				
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 404 868	11	11	25	25	3 830 546	4 117 332	4 218 764	4 460 945					682.1	761.8	780.5	825.4	-	-	-	-				

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																															
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions								National Financial Year								Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year										
																	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18							
MPUMALANGA																															
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	186 010	1	1	1	1	113 446	118 680	126 086	127 353						572.7	638.0	677.8	684.7	-	-	-	-							
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	149 377	1	1	1	1	62 754	67 458	65 728	68 113						464.7	451.6	440.0	456.0	-	-	-	-							
B	MP303	Mkhondo	171 982	1	1	1	1	83 204	90 621	88 485	94 467						427.5	526.9	514.5	549.3	-	-	-	-							
B	MP304	Pitsoy Ka Seme (MP)	83 235	1	1	1	1	34 308	43 965	38 118	38 604						433.9	528.2	458.0	463.8	-	-	-	-							
B	MP305	Lekwa	115 662	1	1	1	1	39 218	33 381	37 552	36 189						406.5	288.6	324.7	312.9	-	-	-	-							
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	42 390	1	1	1	1	23 654	36 684	28 671	29 684						566.9	865.4	676.4	700.3	-	-	-	-							
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	294 538	1	1	1	1	102 386	88 763	94 666	103 108						311.8	301.4	321.4	350.1	-	-	-	-							
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality		0	0	0	0	8 834	13 999	11 410	10 593																				
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 043 194	7	7	7	7	467 804	493 551	490 716	508 111						434.7	473.1	470.4	487.1	-	-	-	-							
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	75 452	1	1	1	1	31 227	47 822	43 599	41 991						380.9	633.8	577.8	556.5	-	-	-	-							
B	MP312	Emalahleni (Mp)	395 466	1	1	1	1	116 457	145 551	146 344	141 902						268.4	368.0	370.1	358.8	-	-	-	-							
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	229 831	1	1	1	1	50 522	67 617	56 535	58 474						269.0	294.2	246.0	254.4	-	-	-	-							
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	47 216	1	1	1	1	21 201	21 574	23 088	25 064						418.5	456.9	489.0	530.8	-	-	-	-							
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	310 458	1	1	1	1	131 576	140 886	141 646	151 180						385.1	453.8	456.2	487.0	-	-	-	-							
B	MP316	Dr J.S. Moroka	249 705	1	1	1	1	137 815	141 538	146 328	153 967						527.0	566.8	586.0	616.6	-	-	-	-							
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality		0	0	0	0	6 255	6 470	4 286	4 463																				
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 308 128	6	6	6	6	495 053	571 458	561 826	577 041						361.1	436.9	429.5	441.1	-	-	-	-							
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	98 387	1	1	1	1	50 195	50 592	56 211	64 316						627.4	514.2	571.3	653.7	-	-	-	-							
B	MP322	Mbombela	588 794	1	1	1	1	519 808	519 233	534 961	578 495						677.5	881.9	908.6	982.5	-	-	-	-							
B	MP323	Umgindi	69 577	1	1	1	1	60 453	118 615	99 787	135 934						962.6	1704.8	1434.2	1953.7	-	-	-	-							
B	MP324	Nkomazi	390 610	1	1	1	1	243 776	394 912	350 905	374 475						597.2	1011.0	898.4	958.7	-	-	-	-							
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	541 248	1	1	1	1	383 064	398 514	389 510	415 282																				
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality		0	0	0	0	7 164	6 241	4 418	4 589																				
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 688 616	5	5	5	5	1 264 460	1 488 107	1 435 792	1 573 091						680.7	881.3	850.3	931.6	-	-	-	-							
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			4 039 938	18	18	18	18	2 227 317	2 553 116	2 488 334	2 658 243						513.7	632.0	615.9	658.0	-	-	-	-							

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipall.

Total Transfers																							
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE																							
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	89 530	1	1	1	0	121 561	146 040	151 859	160 588												
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	93 651	1	1	1	1	76 731	104 073	102 886	108 751									-	-	-	-
B	NC453	Gamagara	41 617	1	1	1	1	19 172	35 394	44 743	70 338									-	-	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		0	0	0	1	7 409	7 935	7 033	7 197												
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			224 798	3	3	3	3	224 873	293 442	306 521	346 874					768.9	1305.4	1363.5	1543.0	-	-	-	-
B	NC061	Richtersveld	11 982	1	1	1	1	10 916	12 483	12 132	11 429					979.1	1041.8	1012.5	953.8	-	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	47 041	1	1	1	1	18 513	23 850	20 411	19 420					652.9	507.0	433.9	412.8	-	-	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	10 187	1	1	1	1	12 863	10 765	10 533	12 103					1633.0	1056.7	1034.0	1188.1	-	-	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	21 578	1	1	1	1	14 995	13 425	14 520	13 965					724.7	622.2	672.9	647.2	-	-	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	12 588	1	1	1	1	12 624	11 735	10 917	12 262					1139.6	932.2	867.3	974.1	-	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	12 465	1	1	1	1	12 110	11 918	12 586	11 910					1197.0	956.1	1009.7	955.5	-	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 184	5 556	4 877	5 083												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			115 841	6	6	6	6	85 205	89 732	85 976	86 172					924.8	774.6	742.2	743.9	-	-	-	-
B	NC071	Ubuntlu	18 601	1	1	1	1	14 889	15 520	15 778	14 739					917.5	834.4	848.2	792.4	-	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	28 376	1	1	1	1	16 382	21 994	19 306	26 361					870.1	775.1	680.4	929.0	-	-	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	42 356	1	1	1	1	16 142	16 928	16 777	16 374					461.9	399.7	396.1	386.6	-	-	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	11 673	1	1	1	1	11 582	11 658	10 836	11 177					1081.9	998.7	928.3	957.5	-	-	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	10 978	1	1	1	1	11 475	12 695	11 460	12 026					1279.7	1156.4	1043.9	1095.5	-	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	15 701	1	1	1	1	14 332	13 094	12 442	13 130					1045.9	834.0	792.4	836.3	-	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	21 591	1	1	1	1	13 942	13 459	12 822	14 034					821.6	623.4	593.9	650.0	-	-	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	37 076	1	1	1	1	21 257	23 392	21 637	21 771					680.1	630.9	583.6	587.2	-	-	-	-
C	DC7	Pitsoy Ka Seme (NC)		0	0	0	0	3 184	5 837	5 183	5 405												
Total: Karoo Municipalities			186 352	8	8	8	8	123 185	134 577	126 241	135 017					807.7	722.2	677.4	724.5	-	-	-	-
B	NC081	Mier	7 003	1	1	1	1	12 626	10 585	9 824	10 350					2048.8	1511.5	1402.8	1477.9	-	-	-	-
B	NC082	IKail Garib	65 869	1	1	1	1	26 286	27 278	27 475	27 972					366.0	414.1	417.1	424.7	-	-	-	-
B	NC083	IKhara Hais	93 494	1	1	1	1	32 581	39 111	29 921	34 209					373.6	418.3	320.0	365.9	-	-	-	-
B	NC084	IKheis	16 637	1	1	1	1	14 568	16 290	18 689	19 454					1004.3	979.1	1123.3	1169.3	-	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	35 093	1	1	1	1	18 494	18 964	18 565	19 633					507.9	540.4	529.0	559.5	-	-	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelelopele	18 687	1	1	1	1	11 577	13 236	13 025	12 125					665.6	708.3	697.0	648.8	-	-	-	-
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 184	5 577	4 894	5 105												
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			236 783	6	6	6	6	119 316	131 041	122 393	128 848					521.5	553.4	516.9	544.2	-	-	-	-
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	248 041	1	1	1	1	65 575	71 343	69 781	71 735					360.0	287.6	281.3	289.2	-	-	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	46 841	1	1	1	1	23 936	23 731	24 400	24 706					742.1	506.6	520.9	527.4	-	-	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	24 204	1	1	1	1	14 869	17 807	14 978	15 513					982.3	735.7	618.8	640.9	-	-	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	63 000	0	0	1	0	48 585	55 262	50 138	46 875					610.7	877.2	795.8	744.0	-	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality		1	1	0	1	3 190	5 343	4 637	4 831												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			382 086	4	4	4	4	156 155	173 486	163 934	163 660					495.8	454.0	429.1	428.3	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 145 860	27	27	27	27	708 734	822 278	805 065	860 571					648.8	717.6	702.6	751.0	-	-	-	-

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																							
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure							
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18				
NORTH WEST																							
B	NW371	Moretele	186 947	1	1	1	1	114 621	118 540	126 375	133 086					563.4	634.1	676.0	711.9				
B	NW372	Madibeng	477 381	1	1	1	1	267 516	315 039	304 808	321 095					496.7	659.9	638.5	672.6				
B	NW373	Rustenburg	549 575	1	1	1	1	743 738	795 224	744 088	709 876					1290.9	1447.0	1353.9	1291.7				
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	51 049	1	1	1	1	27 656	31 900	32 076	38 672					482.3	624.9	628.3	757.5				
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	242 554	1	1	1	1	146 716	156 851	153 583	160 167					555.2	646.7	633.2	660.3				
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		0	0	0	0	5 142	5 231	4 385	4 567												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 507 506	5	5	5	5	1 305 389	1 422 785	1 365 315	1 367 463					805.5	943.8	905.7	907.1				
B	NW381	Ratlou	107 339	0	0	1	1	31 955	32 326	36 307	37 979					263.6	301.2	338.2	353.8				
B	NW382	Tswaing	124 218	0	0	1	1	31 319	32 262	35 366	37 290					374.7	259.7	284.7	300.2				
B	NW383	Matikeng	291 527	0	0	1	1	61 626	72 445	72 289	78 205					209.9	248.5	248.0	268.3				
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	168 902	0	0	1	1	40 983	44 022	49 470	47 847					236.5	260.6	292.9	283.3				
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	150 713	0	0	1	1	47 491	54 873	45 086	54 502					315.6	364.1	299.2	295.3				
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		1	1	0	0	321 490	300 855	311 580	330 854												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			842 699	1	1	5	5	534 864	536 783	550 098	576 677					602.7	637.0	652.8	684.3				
B	NW392	Naledi (NW)	66 781	0	0	1	1	28 431	35 950	25 624	30 521					579.4	538.3	383.7	457.0				
B	NW393	Mamusa	60 355	0	0	1	1	19 111	21 280	18 718	21 796					322.0	352.6	310.1	361.1				
B	NW394	Greater Taung	177 642	0	0	1	1	53 131	50 282	50 791	53 857					353.0	283.1	285.9	303.2				
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	53 248	0	0	1	1	25 122	23 114	24 611	20 632					349.7	434.1	462.2	387.5				
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	105 789	0	0	1	1	32 901	33 714	33 903	35 868					310.4	318.7	320.5	339.1				
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality		1	1	0	0	153 690	187 485	211 253	225 486												
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			463 815	1	1	5	5	312 386	351 825	364 900	388 160					682.3	758.5	786.7	836.9				
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	56 702	1	1	1	1	34 026	32 017	34 139	32 677					707.7	564.7	602.1	576.3				
B	NW402	Tlokwe	162 762	1	1	1	1	48 987	50 842	66 823	74 293					406.6	312.4	410.6	456.5				
B	NW403	City Of Matlosana	398 676	1	1	1	1	122 503	120 126	134 691	141 244					324.3	301.3	337.8	354.3				
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	77 794	1	1	1	1	30 648	30 972	31 099	38 857					464.9	398.1	399.8	499.5				
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		0	0	0	0	4 985	6 257	4 452	4 637												
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			695 934	4	4	4	4	241 149	240 214	271 204	291 708					395.0	345.2	389.7	419.2				
Total: North West Municipalities			3 509 954	11	11	19	19	2 393 788	2 551 607	2 551 517	2 624 008					659.2	727.0	726.9	747.6				

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011,

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 200.

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality.

Total Transfers																								
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				Per Capita Expenditure								
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
																	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE																								
A	CPT	Cape Town	3 740 026	1	1	1	1	2 935 541	2 654 982	2 706 781	2 844 698						712.4	709.9	723.7	760.6	-	-	-	-
B	WC011	Matzikama	67 147	1	1	1	1	26 543	28 096	27 326	29 994						407.3	418.4	407.0	446.7	-	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	49 768	1	1	1	1	22 629	24 667	24 155	26 971						431.8	495.6	485.4	541.9	-	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergvliet	61 897	1	1	1	1	19 395	20 661	20 030	22 776						256.8	333.8	323.6	368.0	-	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	99 193	1	1	1	1	23 859	24 273	24 925	27 975						218.6	244.7	251.3	282.0	-	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	113 762	1	1	1	1	27 515	24 274	23 819	24 986						224.9	213.4	209.4	219.6	-	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality		0	0	0	0	5 144	5 599	4 634	4 828													
Total: West Coast Municipalities			391 767	5	5	5	5	125 085	127 570	124 889	137 530						293.9	325.6	318.8	351.1	-	-	-	-
B	WC022	Witzenberg	115 946	1	1	1	1	24 602	29 199	30 934	33 170						234.7	251.8	266.8	286.1	-	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	251 262	1	1	1	1	39 522	41 538	44 732	46 762						222.9	165.3	178.0	186.1	-	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	155 733	1	1	1	1	40 241	48 112	52 368	57 438						214.6	308.9	336.3	368.8	-	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	166 825	1	1	1	1	35 743	36 763	40 040	44 027						360.6	220.4	240.0	263.9	-	-	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	97 724	1	1	1	1	25 210	27 252	26 227	26 512						235.2	278.9	268.4	271.3	-	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 184	5 564	4 893	5 100													
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			787 490	5	5	5	5	168 502	188 428	199 194	213 009						257.7	239.3	252.9	270.5	-	-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	108 790	1	1	1	1	32 498	34 243	36 099	37 585						259.6	314.8	331.8	345.5	-	-	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	80 432	1	1	1	1	26 826	33 458	28 558	31 770						362.5	416.0	355.1	395.0	-	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	33 038	1	1	1	1	16 036	16 167	15 468	15 994						435.8	489.3	468.2	484.1	-	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	35 916	1	1	1	1	15 238	18 439	16 558	17 148						399.0	513.4	461.0	477.4	-	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality		0	0	0	0	3 240	5 334	4 637	4 831													
Total: Overberg Municipalities			258 176	4	4	4	4	93 838	107 641	101 320	107 328						345.8	416.9	392.4	415.7	-	-	-	-
B	WC041	Kannaland	24 767	1	1	1	1	22 461	16 687	15 068	15 808						1248.6	673.8	608.4	638.3	-	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	52 642	1	1	1	1	20 716	49 712	48 124	18 813						338.4	944.3	914.2	357.4	-	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	89 430	1	1	1	1	34 555	34 286	33 634	38 922						310.5	383.4	376.1	435.2	-	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	193 672	1	1	1	1	177 417	169 401	156 467	144 801						1246.0	874.7	807.9	747.7	-	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	95 933	1	1	1	1	29 486	33 923	32 267	36 461						350.4	353.6	336.3	380.1	-	-	-	-
B	WC047	Blou	49 162	1	1	1	1	27 669	30 054	30 685	28 782						407.5	611.3	624.2	585.5	-	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	68 659	1	1	1	1	29 032	33 686	31 569	31 968						472.4	490.6	459.8	465.6	-	-	-	-
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality		0	0	0	0	32 563	26 317	4 574	4 765													
Total: Eden Municipalities			574 265	7	7	7	7	373 899	394 066	352 388	320 320						708.8	686.2	613.6	557.8	-	-	-	-
B	WC051	Laingsburg	8 289	1	1	1	1	13 170	16 192	16 311	16 563						1347.6	1953.4	1967.8	1998.2	-	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	13 136	1	1	1	1	12 911	14 008	14 154	13 474						872.8	1066.4	1077.5	1025.7	-	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	49 586	1	1	1	1	52 613	40 920	34 602	39 312						558.5	825.2	697.8	792.8	-	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality		0	0	0	0	4 893	5 012	4 076	4 259													
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			71 011	3	3	3	3	83 587	76 132	69 143	73 608						753.0	1072.1	973.7	1036.6	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			5 822 735	25	25	25	25	3 780 452	3 548 819	3 553 715	3 696 493						606.6	609.5	610.3	634.8	-	-	-	-
National Total			51 770 564	152	152	234	232	35 771 546	38 625 590	38 859 870	41 653 097						657.7	746.1	750.6	804.6	-	-	-	-

Equitable share allocations to local municipalities will be paid via the respective district municipalities in terms of section 26 of the A.

District Management Area allocations will be paid to the respective district municipalities.

Allocations in terms of municipal financial year to be included in municipal budgets.

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	BUF	Buffalo City	755 200	1	1	1	1				6 994 040	7 598 492	8 151 083				9 261.2	10 061.6	10 793.3
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	1 152 115	1	1	1	1				10 432 349	11 056 239	11 963 763				9 055.0	9 596.5	10 384.2
B	EC101	Camdeboo	50 993	1	1	1	1				300 857	317 404	334 861				5 900.0	6 224.5	6 566.8
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	36 002	1	1	1	1				247 680	257 116	265 100				6 879.6	7 197.3	7 363.5
B	EC103	Ikwezi	10 537	1	1	1	1				69 438	62 889	65 528				6 589.9	5 968.4	6 218.8
B	EC104	Makana	80 390	1	1	1	1				619 493	510 019	542 220				7 706.1	6 344.3	6 744.9
B	EC105	Ndlambe	61 176	1	1	1	1				363 924	401 253	410 288				5 948.8	6 559.0	6 706.7
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	54 504	1	1	1	1				204 283	186 837	194 267				3 748.0	3 427.9	3 564.3
B	EC107	Baviaans	17 761	1	1	1	1				109 481	88 090	92 096				6 164.1	4 959.7	5 185.3
B	EC108	Kouga	98 558	1	1	1	1				752 814	794 219	836 313				7 638.3	8 058.4	8 485.5
B	EC109	Koukamma	40 663	1	1	1	1				150 157	156 909	165 572				3 692.7	3 858.8	4 071.8
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality		0	0	0	0				150 860	146 105	140 663						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			450 584	9	9	9	9				2 968 987	2 922 841	3 046 907	-	-	-	6 589.2	6 486.8	6 762.1
B	EC121	Mbhashe	254 909	0	0	1	1				383 034	406 467	430 644				1 502.6	1 594.6	1 689.4
B	EC122	Mquma	252 390	0	0	1	1				409 159	431 663	454 542				1 621.1	1 710.3	1 800.9
B	EC123	Great Kei	38 991	0	0	1	1				149 627	141 236	149 823				3 837.5	3 622.3	3 842.5
B	EC124	Amahlathi	122 778	0	0	1	1				324 613	297 462	276 061				2 643.9	2 422.8	2 248.5
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	72 190	0	0	1	1				188 289	199 396	210 563				2 608.2	2 762.1	2 916.8
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	127 115	0	0	1	1				313 492	339 008	361 517				2 466.2	2 666.9	2 844.0
B	EC128	Nxuba	24 264	0	0	1	1				85 071	87 964	91 826				3 506.1	3 625.3	3 784.4
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 954 316	2 130 879	2 207 719						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			892 637	1	1	7	7				3 807 602	4 034 076	4 182 695	-	-	-	4 265.6	4 519.3	4 685.8
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	65 560	0	0	1	1				282 062	261 589	276 550				4 302.3	3 990.1	4 218.3
B	EC132	Tsolwana	33 281	0	0	1	1				99 225	113 929	119 664				2 981.4	3 423.2	3 595.6
B	EC133	Inkwanca	21 971	0	0	1	1				78 148	73 067	76 330				3 556.9	3 325.6	3 474.1
B	EC134	Lukhanji	190 723	0	0	1	1				637 504	635 543	657 833				3 342.6	3 332.3	3 449.2
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	145 372	0	0	1	1				338 725	358 710	378 797				2 330.1	2 467.5	2 605.7
B	EC136	Emalahleni EC)	119 460	0	0	1	1				241 096	234 264	240 414				2 018.2	1 961.0	2 012.5
B	EC137	Engcobo	155 513	0	0	1	1				253 150	259 485	277 567				1 627.8	1 668.6	1 784.8
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	63 582	0	0	1	1				114 953	114 569	120 253				1 807.9	1 801.9	1 891.3
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 729 767	1 484 476	1 474 399						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			795 462	1	1	8	8				3 774 630	3 535 630	3 621 806	-	-	-	4 745.2	4 444.8	4 553.1
B	EC141	Elundini	138 141	0	0	1	1				321 737	306 836	322 106				2 329.1	2 221.2	2 331.7
B	EC142	Senqu	134 150	0	0	1	1				260 412	264 063	261 955				1 941.2	1 968.4	1 952.7
B	EC143	Maletswai	43 800	0	0	1	1				167 137	181 497	195 979				3 815.9	4 143.8	4 474.4
B	EC144	Gariep	33 677	0	0	1	1				146 364	150 800	169 761				4 346.1	4 477.8	5 040.9
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality		1	1	0	0				696 316	653 098	670 009						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			349 768	1	1	4	4				1 591 965	1 556 294	1 619 810	-	-	-	4 551.5	4 449.5	4 631.1
B	EC153	Ngquba Hills	278 481	0	0	1	1				482 588	507 665	495 911				1 732.9	1 823.0	1 780.8
B	EC154	Port St. Johns	156 136	0	0	1	1				-	-	-						
B	EC155	Nyandeni	290 390	0	0	1	1				453 887	460 690	465 130				1 563.0	1 586.5	1 601.7
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	188 226	0	0	1	1				257 589	265 212	275 219				1 368.5	1 409.0	1 462.2
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	451 710	0	0	1	1				1 386 466	1 673 782	1 701 905				3 069.4	3 705.4	3 767.7
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality		1	1	0	0				2 402 226	2 482 095	2 709 491						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 364 943	1	1	5	5				4 982 756	5 389 444	5 647 656	-	-	-	3 650.5	3 948.5	4 137.6
B	EC441	Matatiele	203 843	0	0	1	1				433 585	417 178	449 935				2 127.1	2 046.6	2 207.3
B	EC442	Umtzimvubu	191 620	0	0	1	1				345 622	364 629	384 658				1 803.7	1 902.9	2 007.4
B	EC443	Mbizana	281 905	0	0	1	1				437 928	440 605	447 353				1 553.5	1 563.0	1 586.9
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	123 976	0	0	1	1				220 910	175 213	177 640				1 152.9	914.4	927.0
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 218 233	1 279 643	1 350 841						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			801 344	1	1	4	4				2 656 279	2 677 269	2 810 427	-	-	-	3 314.8	3 341.0	3 507.1
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			6 562 053	16	16	39	39				37 208 609	38 770 284	41 044 147				5 670.3	5 908.3	6 254.8

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure						
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
FREE STATE																			
A	MAN	Mangaung	747 431	1	1	1	1				8 000 816	9 008 058	9 205 232				10 704.4	12 052.0	12 315.8
B	FS161	Letsemeng	38 628	1	1	1	1				199 443	245 403	325 487				5 163.2	6 353.0	8 426.2
B	FS162	Kopanong	49 171	1	1	1	1				375 671	394 425	489 676				7 640.1	8 021.5	9 958.6
B	FS163	Mohokare	34 146	1	1	1	1				255 924	244 905	219 045				7 495.0	7 172.3	6 415.0
B	FS164	Naledi	24 314	1	1	1	1				112 955	119 894	125 179				4 645.7	4 931.1	5 148.4
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality		0	0	0	0				56 552	56 369	56 173						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			146 259	4	4	4	4				1 000 546	1 060 997	1 215 560	-	-	-	6 840.9	7 254.2	8 311.0
B	FS181	Masilonyana	63 334	1	1	1	1				289 660	279 552	290 030				4 573.5	4 413.9	4 579.4
B	FS182	Tokologo	28 986	1	1	1	1				138 139	145 433	168 039				4 765.7	5 017.4	5 797.3
B	FS183	Tswelopele	47 625	1	1	1	1				173 132	170 969	174 798				3 635.3	3 589.9	3 670.3
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	406 461	1	1	1	1				2 214 521	2 417 614	2 553 872				5 448.3	5 948.0	6 283.2
B	FS185	Nala	81 220	1	1	1	1				521 383	538 014	555 440				6 419.4	6 624.2	6 838.7
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality		0	0	0	0				121 098	120 284	125 739						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			627 626	5	5	5	5				3 457 933	3 671 865	3 867 919	-	-	-	5 509.5	5 850.4	6 162.8
B	FS191	Setsole	112 597	1	1	1	1				485 623	455 785	476 139				4 312.9	4 047.9	4 228.7
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	128 704	1	1	1	1				728 945	745 905	781 567				5 663.7	5 795.5	6 072.6
B	FS193	Nketoana	60 324	1	1	1	1				381 370	394 551	418 514				6 322.0	6 540.5	6 937.8
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	335 784	1	1	1	1				2 403 984	2 392 281	2 453 732				7 159.3	7 124.5	7 307.5
B	FS195	Phumelela	47 772	1	1	1	1				195 625	213 050	213 087				4 095.0	4 459.7	4 460.5
B	FS196	Mantsope	51 056	1	1	1	1				276 325	259 905	268 909				5 412.2	5 090.6	5 267.0
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		0	0	0	0				111 044	108 449	108 145						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			736 237	6	6	6	6				4 582 916	4 569 926	4 720 093	-	-	-	6 224.8	6 207.1	6 411.1
B	FS201	Moghaka	160 532	1	1	1	1				772 007	756 183	797 111				4 809.1	4 710.5	4 965.4
B	FS203	Ngwathe	120 520	1	1	1	1				711 668	782 239	846 724				5 905.0	6 490.5	7 025.6
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	149 108	1	1	1	1				1 117 824	1 090 674	1 150 442				7 496.7	7 314.7	7 715.5
B	FS205	Mafube	57 876	1	1	1	1				212 661	212 122	221 163				3 674.4	3 665.1	3 821.3
C	DC20	Fezile Dabe District Municipality		0	0	0	0				167 484	172 736	180 933						
Total: Fezile Dabe Municipalities			488 036	4	4	4	4				2 981 644	3 013 953	3 196 372	-	-	-	6 109.5	6 175.7	6 549.5
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 745 589	20	20	20	20				20 023 856	21 324 799	22 205 175	-	-	-	7 293.1	7 766.9	8 087.6

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	3 178 470	1	1	1	1				33 793 435	37 198 991	40 710 913				10 632.0	11 703.4	12 808.3
A	JHB	Johannesburg	4 434 827	1	1	1	1				53 092 176	55 493 769	57 943 431				11 971.6	12 513.2	13 065.5
A	TSH	Tshwane	2 921 488	1	1	1	1				29 567 483	31 861 128	34 283 863				10 120.7	10 905.8	11 735.1
B	GT421	Emfuleni	721 663	1	1	1	1				5 756 240	6 148 223	6 774 548				7 976.4	8 519.5	9 387.4
B	GT422	Midvaal	95 301	1	1	1	1				1 083 487	1 158 418	1 262 753				11 369.1	12 155.4	13 250.1
B	GT423	Lesedi	99 520	1	1	1	1				633 226	688 568	764 214				6 362.8	6 918.9	7 679.0
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality		0	0	0	0				373 257	382 301	391 703						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			916 484	3	3	3	3				7 846 210	8 377 510	9 193 218	-	-	-	8 561.2	9 140.9	10 031.0
B	GT481	Mogale City	362 422	1	1	1	1				2 886 435	2 961 362	3 198 722				7 964.3	8 171.0	8 826.0
B	GT482	Randfontein	149 286	1	1	1	1				1 060 921	1 099 706	1 158 161				7 106.6	7 366.4	7 758.0
B	GT483	Westonaria	111 767	1	1	1	1				547 812	560 607	592 658				4 901.4	5 015.9	5 302.6
B	GT484	Merafong City	197 520	1	1	1	1				1 228 392	1 285 414	1 356 695				6 219.1	6 507.8	6 868.6
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality		0	0	0	0				310 633	297 579	318 819						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			820 995	4	4	4	4				6 034 192	6 204 668	6 625 055	-	-	-	7 349.9	7 557.5	8 069.5
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			12 272 264	10	10	10	10				130 333 496	139 136 065	148 756 480	-	-	-	10 620.2	11 337.4	12 121.4

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
KWAZULU NATAL																			
A	ETH	eThekweni	3 442 361	1	1	1	1				35 482 985	38 274 785	41 511 473				10 307.7	11 118.8	12 059.0
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	77 403	0	0	1	1				139 596	155 215	132 456				1 803.5	2 005.3	1 711.3
B	KZN212	Umdoni	78 875	0	0	1	1				258 830	232 981	238 532				3 281.5	2 953.8	3 024.2
B	KZN213	Umzumbi	160 975	0	0	1	1				212 034	222 430	234 441				1 317.2	1 381.8	1 456.4
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	96 556	0	0	1	1				157 333	170 321	173 051				1 629.4	1 764.0	1 792.2
B	KZN215	Ezingolweni	52 540	0	0	1	1				100 455	70 413	74 125				1 912.0	1 340.2	1 410.8
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	256 135	0	0	1	1				918 197	808 372	859 803				3 584.8	3 156.0	3 356.8
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 201 241	1 261 303	1 324 368						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			722 484	1	1	6	6				2 987 686	2 921 034	3 036 777	-	-	-	4 135.3	4 043.0	4 203.2
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	106 374	0	0	1	0				172 477	176 264	191 174				1 621.4	1 657.0	1 797.2
B	KZN222	uMngeni	92 710	0	0	1	1				344 432	360 658	381 585				3 715.2	3 890.2	4 115.9
B	KZN223	Mpofana	38 103	0	0	1	1				155 928	162 470	175 195				4 092.3	4 264.0	4 597.9
B	KZN224	Impendle	33 105	0	0	1	0				73 764	78 678	81 336				2 228.2	2 376.6	2 456.9
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	618 536	1	1	1	1				4 742 194	5 001 675	5 342 411				7 666.8	8 086.3	8 637.2
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	63 142	0	0	1	0				102 929	104 680	104 175				1 630.1	1 657.8	1 649.8
B	KZN227	Richmond	65 793	0	0	1	1				115 447	112 275	118 325				1 754.7	1 706.5	1 798.4
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality		1	1	0	1				837 414	749 873	808 415						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1 017 763	2	2	7	5				6 544 587	6 746 574	7 202 617	-	-	-	6 430.4	6 628.8	7 076.9
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	237 437	0	0	1	1				860 537	840 398	834 201				3 624.3	3 539.5	3 513.4
B	KZN233	Indaka	103 116	0	0	1	1				120 488	108 387	111 248				1 168.5	1 051.1	1 078.9
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	83 153	0	0	1	1				428 514	449 545	472 061				5 153.3	5 406.2	5 677.0
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	132 068	0	0	1	1				214 431	174 458	183 154				1 623.6	1 321.0	1 386.8
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	113 073	0	0	1	1				156 360	-	-				1 382.8		
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality		1	1	0	0				899 622	786 821	882 525						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			668 847	1	1	5	5				2 679 952	2 359 610	2 483 189	-	-	-	4 006.8	3 527.9	3 712.6
B	KZN241	Endumeni	64 862	0	0	1	1				304 055	307 083	327 758				4 687.7	4 734.4	5 053.2
B	KZN242	Nquthu	165 307	0	0	1	1				242 632	203 760	181 188				1 467.8	1 232.6	1 096.1
B	KZN244	Msinga	177 577	0	0	1	1				274 150	249 193	270 010				1 543.8	1 403.3	1 520.5
B	KZN245	Umvoti	103 093	0	0	1	1				313 504	288 173	285 144				3 041.0	2 795.3	2 765.9
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality		1	1	0	0				829 902	775 494	836 309						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			510 839	1	1	4	4				1 964 244	1 823 703	1 900 409	-	-	-	3 845.1	3 570.0	3 720.2
B	KZN252	Newcastle	363 236	1	1	1	1				2 235 197	2 351 267	2 372 248				6 153.6	6 473.1	6 530.9
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	34 442	0	0	1	1				93 562	86 100	90 653				2 716.5	2 499.9	2 632.0
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	102 161	0	0	1	1				128 491	126 318	121 568				1 257.7	1 236.5	1 190.0
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality		1	1	0	0				232 167	229 794	241 969						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			499 839	2	2	3	3				2 689 417	2 793 478	2 826 438	-	-	-	5 380.6	5 588.8	5 654.7
B	KZN261	eDumbe	82 053	0	0	1	1				146 898	125 278	131 613				1 790.3	1 526.8	1 604.0
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	127 238	0	0	1	1				242 263	228 122	237 269				1 904.0	1 792.9	1 864.8
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	211 060	0	0	1	1				554 606	591 679	623 972				2 627.7	2 803.4	2 956.4
B	KZN265	Nongoma	194 908	0	0	1	1				190 640	191 800	198 830				978.1	984.1	1 020.1
B	KZN266	Ulundi	188 317	0	0	1	1				499 457	425 248	442 597				2 652.2	2 258.1	2 350.3
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality		1	1	0	0				962 382	941 310	882 990						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			803 576	1	1	5	5				2 596 246	2 503 436	2 517 271	-	-	-	3 230.9	3 115.4	3 132.6
B	KZN271	Umhlabyalingana	156 736	0	0	1	1				235 079	212 789	218 429				1 499.8	1 357.6	1 393.6
B	KZN272	Jozini	186 502	0	0	1	1				233 337	237 971	241 869				1 251.1	1 276.0	1 296.9
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	35 258	0	0	1	1				81 750	81 760	84 962				2 318.6	2 318.9	2 409.7
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	71 925	0	0	1	1				82 007	91 333	92 499				1 140.2	1 269.8	1 286.0
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	175 425	0	0	1	1				183 507	199 479	204 832				1 046.1	1 137.1	1 167.6
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality		1	1	0	0				618 997	655 199	697 571						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			625 846	1	1	5	5				1 434 676	1 478 531	1 540 162	-	-	-	2 292.4	2 362.5	2 460.9
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	122 889	0	0	1	1				165 000	150 000	151 746				1 342.7	1 220.6	1 234.8
B	KZN282	uMhlatuze	334 459	1	1	1	1				2 968 144	2 986 402	3 210 228				8 874.5	8 929.1	9 598.3
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	74 336	0	0	1	0				82 542	80 343	83 208				1 110.4	1 080.8	1 119.3
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	213 601	0	0	1	1				389 421	399 527	418 199				1 823.1	1 870.4	1 957.8
B	KZN285	Mthorjaneni	47 818	0	0	1	1				134 047	141 420	149 197				2 803.3	2 957.5	3 120.1
B	KZN286	Nkandla	114 416	0	0	1	1				183 112	201 119	186 790				1 600.4	1 757.8	1 632.6
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality		1	1	0	1				1 156 304	1 128 271	1 148 576						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			907 519	2	2	6	6				5 078 571	5 087 081	5 347 943	-	-	-	5 596.1	5 605.5	5 892.9

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
B	KZN291	Mandeni	138 078	0	0	1	1				284 850	277 260	270 331				2 063.0	2 008.0	1 957.8
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	231 187	0	0	1	1				1 638 521	1 634 334	1 650 312				7 087.4	7 069.3	7 138.4
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	140 820	0	0	1	1				177 919	164 396	166 585				1 263.5	1 167.4	1 183.0
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	96 724	0	0	1	1				138 733	118 436	120 299				1 434.3	1 224.5	1 243.7
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 015 485	944 780	1 047 919						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			606 809	1	1	4	4				3 255 508	3 139 205	3 255 447	-	-	-	5 365.0	5 173.3	5 364.9
B	KZN431	Ingwe	100 548	0	0	1	1				180 386	141 799	122 757				1 794.0	1 410.3	1 220.9
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	12 898	0	0	1	1				54 397	49 914	62 621				4 217.5	3 869.9	4 855.1
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	65 981	0	0	1	1				360 671	420 443	407 555				5 466.3	6 372.2	6 176.8
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	101 691	0	0	1	1				212 860	221 152	232 210				2 093.2	2 174.7	2 283.5
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	180 302	0	0	1	1				263 509	244 249	269 012				1 461.5	1 354.7	1 492.0
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality		1	1	0	0				704 231	695 951	821 755						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			461 420	1	1	5	5				1 776 054	1 773 054	1 915 909	-	-	-	3 849.1	3 843.6	4 152.2
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			10 267 303	14	14	51	49				66 489 925	68 900 946	73 537 636	-	-	-	6 475.9	6 710.7	7 162.3

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure						
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	244 217	0	0	1	1				408 782	407 381	417 092				1 673.8	1 668.1	1 707.9
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	212 701	0	0	0	1	1			351 066	322 222	324 351				1 650.5	1 514.9	1 524.9
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	390 095	0	0	0	1	1			1 109 917	1 146 235	1 210 763				2 845.2	2 938.3	3 103.8
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	150 637	0	0	0	1	1			523 784	543 473	570 966				3 477.1	3 607.8	3 790.3
B	LIM335	Maruleng	94 857	0	0	0	1	1			202 533	198 458	198 942				2 135.1	2 092.2	2 097.3
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 538 534	1 741 685	1 228 647						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 092 507	1	1	5	5				4 134 616	4 359 454	3 950 760	-	-	-	3 784.5	3 990.3	3 616.2
B	LIM341	Musina	68 359	0	0	0	1	1			255 328	258 773	272 361				3 735.1	3 785.5	3 984.3
B	LIM342	Mutale	91 870	0	0	0	1	1			122 914	120 033	128 591				1 337.9	1 306.6	1 399.7
B	LIM343	Thulamela	618 462	0	0	0	1	1			950 611	980 355	976 558				1 537.1	1 585.1	1 579.0
B	LIM344	Makhado	516 031	0	0	0	1	1			999 067	1 097 148	1 154 703				1 936.1	2 126.1	2 237.7
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 672 499	1 666 146	1 754 346						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			1 294 722	1	1	4	4				4 000 419	4 122 455	4 286 559	-	-	-	3 089.8	3 184.0	3 310.8
B	LIM351	Blouberg	162 629	0	0	0	1	1			247 407	249 447	269 459				1 521.3	1 533.8	1 656.9
B	LIM352	Aganang	131 164	0	0	0	1	1			185 844	187 438	186 309				1 416.9	1 429.0	1 420.4
B	LIM353	Molemole	108 321	0	0	0	1	1			182 392	185 334	188 444				1 683.8	1 711.0	1 739.7
B	LIM354	Polokwane	628 999	1	1	0	1	1			2 868 681	2 953 971	3 114 605				4 560.7	4 696.3	4 951.7
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	230 350	0	0	0	1	1			422 490	409 561	423 429				1 834.1	1 778.0	1 838.2
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 010 612	1 062 775	1 117 406						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 261 463	2	2	5	5				4 917 425	5 048 526	5 299 654	-	-	-	3 898.2	4 002.1	4 201.2
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	85 234	1	1	1	1	1			328 223	338 291	369 838				3 850.8	3 969.0	4 339.1
B	LIM362	Lephalale	115 767	1	1	1	1	1			513 255	580 616	624 162				4 433.5	5 015.4	5 391.5
B	LIM364	Mookgapong	35 640	1	1	1	1	1			178 846	190 194	204 058				5 018.1	5 336.5	5 725.5
B	LIM365	Modimolle	68 513	1	1	1	1	1			367 675	394 649	417 800				5 366.5	5 760.2	6 098.1
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	66 500	1	1	1	1	1			421 409	465 387	475 835				6 337.0	6 998.3	7 155.4
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	307 682	1	1	1	1	1			1 193 446	1 245 512	1 266 498				3 878.8	4 048.1	4 116.3
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality		0	0	0	0	0			167 008	138 395	146 505						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			679 336	6	6	6	6				3 169 862	3 353 043	3 504 696	-	-	-	4 666.1	4 935.8	5 159.0
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	123 648	0	0	0	1	1			376 231	388 503	394 789				3 042.8	3 142.0	3 192.8
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	249 363	0	0	0	1	1			440 412	454 384	465 648				1 766.1	1 822.2	1 867.3
B	LIM473	Makhudutamaga	274 358	0	0	0	1	1			362 655	378 957	386 781				1 321.8	1 381.2	1 409.8
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	93 795	0	0	0	1	1			128 868	132 191	132 897				1 373.9	1 409.4	1 416.9
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	335 676	0	0	0	1	1			528 522	297 229	435 755				1 574.5	885.5	1 298.1
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality		1	1	0	0				1 784 992	1 753 666	1 788 973						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			1 076 840	1	1	5	5				3 621 680	3 404 930	3 604 842	-	-	-	3 363.2	3 162.0	3 347.6
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			5 404 868	11	11	25	25				19 844 002	20 288 408	20 646 511	-	-	-	3 671.5	3 753.7	3 820.0

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	186 010	1	1	1	1				492 825	519 823	538 739				2 649.5	2 794.6	2 896.3
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	149 377	1	1	1	1				742 812	786 973	828 610				4 972.7	5 268.4	5 547.1
B	MP303	Mkhondo	171 982	1	1	1	1				516 106	540 742	573 866				3 000.9	3 144.2	3 336.8
B	MP304	Pitsoy Ka Seme (MP)	83 235	1	1	1	1				333 904	336 213	397 365				4 011.6	4 039.3	4 774.0
B	MP305	Lekwa	115 662	1	1	1	1				807 207	1 088 004	1 114 695				6 979.0	9 406.8	9 637.5
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	42 390	1	1	1	1				269 749	223 031	235 522				6 363.5	5 261.4	5 556.1
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	294 538	1	1	1	1				1 711 617	1 794 907	1 941 194				5 811.2	6 094.0	6 590.6
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality		0	0	0	0				460 681	433 183	383 305						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1 043 194	7	7	7	7				5 334 901	5 722 876	6 013 296	-	-	-	5 114.0	5 485.9	5 764.3
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	75 452	1	1	1	1				444 996	466 133	725 785				5 897.7	6 177.9	9 619.2
B	MP312	Emalahleni (Mp)	395 466	1	1	1	1				2 584 832	2 630 931	2 780 272				6 536.2	6 652.7	7 030.4
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	229 831	1	1	1	1				1 639 199	1 764 337	1 871 668				7 132.2	7 676.7	8 143.7
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	47 216	1	1	1	1				287 567	285 506	302 965				6 090.5	6 046.8	6 416.6
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	310 458	1	1	1	1				746 283	790 313	834 571				2 403.8	2 545.6	2 688.2
B	MP316	Dr J.S. Moroka	249 705	1	1	1	1				663 909	719 033	732 773				2 658.8	2 879.5	2 934.6
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality		0	0	0	0				510 437	405 848	350 360						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 308 128	6	6	6	6				6 877 222	7 062 100	7 598 394	-	-	-	5 257.3	5 398.6	5 808.6
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	98 387	1	1	1	1				527 400	555 289	598 905				5 360.5	5 643.9	6 087.2
B	MP322	Mbombela	588 794	1	1	1	1				2 763 961	2 927 052	3 206 919				4 694.3	4 971.3	5 446.6
B	MP323	Umgindi	69 577	1	1	1	1				404 686	392 623	449 268				5 816.4	5 643.0	6 457.1
B	MP324	Nkomazi	390 610	1	1	1	1				995 500	981 950	1 032 263				2 548.6	2 513.9	2 642.7
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	541 248	1	1	1	1				1 319 475	1 733 601	1 280 322				2 437.8	3 203.0	2 365.5
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality		0	0	0	0				271 432	298 746	307 635						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 688 616	5	5	5	5				6 282 454	6 889 261	6 875 312	-	-	-	3 720.5	4 079.8	4 071.6
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			4 039 938	18	18	18	18				18 494 578	19 674 237	20 487 002	-	-	-	4 577.9	4 869.9	5 071.1

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	89 530	1	1	1	0				290 038	300 172	310 992				3 239.6	3 352.8	3 473.6
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	93 651	1	1	1	1				459 517	421 084	439 811				4 906.7	4 496.3	4 696.3
B	NC453	Gamagara	41 617	1	1	1	1				817 150	760 088	798 614				19 635.0	18 263.9	19 189.6
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		0	0	0	1				100 733	102 250	104 786						
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			224 798	3	3	3	3				1 667 438	1 583 594	1 654 203	-	-	-	7 417.5	7 044.5	7 358.6
B	NC061	Richtersveld	11 982	1	1	1	1				76 725	89 566	97 045				6 403.3	7 475.0	8 099.3
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	47 041	1	1	1	1				318 962	322 689	338 370				6 780.5	6 859.7	7 193.1
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	10 187	1	1	1	1				62 066	61 161	65 918				6 092.7	6 003.8	6 470.8
B	NC065	Hantam	21 578	1	1	1	1				112 331	148 510	147 894				5 205.8	6 882.5	6 853.9
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	12 588	1	1	1	1				55 929	57 292	59 896				4 443.0	4 551.3	4 758.2
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	12 465	1	1	1	1				64 538	68 340	71 055				5 177.6	5 482.5	5 700.3
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality		0	0	0	0				106 965	108 321	70 332						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			115 841	6	6	6	6				797 515	855 879	850 509	-	-	-	6 884.6	7 388.4	7 342.0
B	NC071	Ubuntu	18 601	1	1	1	1				131 363	136 219	140 252				7 062.2	7 323.2	7 540.0
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	28 376	1	1	1	1				192 532	166 738	170 183				6 785.0	5 876.0	5 997.4
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	42 356	1	1	1	1				288 240	283 836	272 574				6 805.2	6 701.2	6 435.3
B	NC074	Kareeberg	11 673	1	1	1	1				67 084	71 329	76 429				5 746.9	6 110.6	6 547.5
B	NC075	Renosterberg	10 978	1	1	1	1				61 124	73 732	75 008				5 567.8	6 716.3	6 832.6
B	NC076	Thembelihle	15 701	1	1	1	1				81 636	76 652	83 277				5 199.4	4 882.0	5 303.9
B	NC077	Siyatnempoa	21 291	1	1	1	1				105 659	109 211	114 088				4 801.0	5 058.5	5 284.0
B	NC078	Siyancuma	37 076	1	1	1	1				193 676	198 217	215 606				5 223.8	5 346.2	5 815.3
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme (NC)		0	0	0	0				50 073	51 304	53 870						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			186 352	8	8	8	8				1 169 386	1 167 245	1 201 288	-	-	-	6 275.1	6 263.7	6 446.3
B	NC081	Mier	7 003	1	1	1	1				40 023	40 529	42 180				5 715.2	5 787.4	6 023.1
B	NC082	IKhalil Garib	65 869	1	1	1	1				201 797	223 055	233 578				3 063.6	3 386.3	3 546.1
B	NC083	IKhara Hais	93 494	1	1	1	1				631 252	656 882	702 910				6 751.8	7 025.9	7 518.2
B	NC084	IKheis	16 637	1	1	1	1				72 383	76 002	79 801				4 350.7	4 568.2	4 796.6
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	35 093	1	1	1	1				237 152	252 752	279 448				6 757.8	7 202.4	7 963.1
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	18 687	1	1	1	1				88 073	91 201	96 496				4 713.0	4 880.5	5 163.8
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality		0	0	0	0				62 122	61 429	64 456						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			236 783	6	6	6	6				1 332 801	1 401 850	1 498 867	-	-	-	5 628.8	5 920.4	6 330.1
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	248 041	1	1	1	1				1 850 050	1 960 502	2 072 874				7 458.6	7 903.9	8 357.0
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	46 841	1	1	1	1				204 717	235 594	217 499				4 370.5	5 029.7	4 643.4
B	NC093	Magareng	24 204	1	1	1	1				97 652	95 752	101 836				4 034.5	3 956.0	4 207.4
B	NC094	Phokwane	63 000	0	0	1	0				294 704	307 282	310 866				4 677.8	4 877.5	4 934.4
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality		1	1	0	1				168 657	155 515	149 463						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			382 086	4	4	4	4				2 615 780	2 754 645	2 852 538	-	-	-	6 846.0	7 209.5	7 465.7
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 145 860	27	27	27	27				7 582 919	7 763 214	8 057 405	-	-	-	6 617.7	6 775.0	7 031.8

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371	Moretele	186 947	1	1	1	1				464 623	458 790	493 858				2 485.3	2 454.1	2 641.7
B	NW372	Madibeng	477 381	1	1	1	1				1 804 630	1 907 415	2 069 727				3 780.3	3 995.6	4 335.6
B	NW373	Rustenburg	549 575	1	1	1	1				4 621 459	4 621 201	4 875 848				8 427.3	8 408.7	8 872.0
B	NW374	Kgellengrivier	51 049	1	1	1	1				158 983	169 262	178 060				3 114.3	3 315.7	3 488.0
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	242 554	1	1	1	1				837 230	855 856	894 180				3 451.7	3 528.5	3 686.5
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		0	0	0	0				258 108	271 617	281 070						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 507 506	5	5	5	5				8 155 033	8 284 140	8 792 742	-	-	-	5 409.6	5 495.3	5 832.6
B	NW381	Ratlou	107 339	0	0	1	1				138 683	145 174	145 849				1 292.0	1 352.5	1 358.8
B	NW382	Tswaing	124 218	0	0	1	1				202 682	213 552	225 638				1 631.7	1 719.2	1 816.5
B	NW383	Mafikeng	291 527	0	0	1	1				646 085	663 038	682 911				2 216.2	2 274.4	2 342.5
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	168 902	0	0	1	1				409 269	433 429	447 019				2 423.1	2 566.2	2 646.6
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	150 713	0	0	1	1				362 209	315 141	322 451				2 403.3	2 091.0	2 139.5
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		1	1	0	0				746 630	789 184	828 132						
Total: Central Municipalities			842 699	1	1	5	5				2 505 557	2 559 519	2 652 000	-	-	-	2 973.3	3 037.3	3 147.0
B	NW392	Naledi (NW)	66 781	0	0	1	1				444 781	413 616	437 292				6 660.3	6 193.6	6 548.2
B	NW393	Mamusa	60 355	0	0	1	1				167 350	175 449	185 046				2 772.8	2 907.0	3 066.0
B	NW394	Greater Taung	177 642	0	0	1	1				253 837	265 680	280 652				1 428.9	1 495.6	1 579.9
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	53 248	0	0	1	1				280 599	288 821	288 100				5 269.7	5 424.1	5 410.5
B	NW397	Molopo-Kagisano	105 789	0	0	1	1				176 754	158 471	171 950				1 670.8	1 498.0	1 625.4
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality		1	1	0	0				878 100	848 074	877 805						
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			463 815	1	1	5	5				2 201 422	2 150 112	2 240 846	-	-	-	4 746.3	4 635.7	4 831.3
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	56 702	1	1	1	1				172 470	186 727	196 468				3 041.7	3 293.1	3 464.9
B	NW402	Tlokwe	162 762	1	1	1	1				1 409 209	1 518 458	1 614 199				8 658.1	9 329.3	9 917.5
B	NW403	City Of Matlosana	398 676	1	1	1	1				2 882 303	3 025 761	3 185 678				7 229.7	7 589.5	7 990.6
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	77 794	1	1	1	1				370 579	382 231	401 442				4 763.6	4 913.4	5 160.3
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		0	0	0	0				324 878	212 529	222 904						
Total: Southern Municipalities			695 934	4	4	4	4				5 159 439	5 325 705	5 620 691	-	-	-	7 413.7	7 652.6	8 076.5
Total: North West Municipalities			3 509 954	11	11	19	19				18 021 450	18 319 476	19 306 280	-	-	-	5 134.4	5 219.3	5 500.4

UNDERLYING INFORMATION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION, POWERS AND FUNCTION, TRANSFERS FROM NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE

1) Population (Source: STATS SA, Census 2011)

2) Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

(1 = Authority to perform powers and functions retained by category B municipality, 0 = Authority to perform powers and functions move to category C municipality)

							Total Budgeted Expenditure												
R thousand			2011 Census	Powers & Functions				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Per Capita Expenditure					
Category	Number	Municipality	Population	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
														2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT	Cape Town	3 740 026	1	1	1	1				37 630 241	40 143 832	43 172 436				10 061.5	10 733.6	11 543.4
B	WC011	Matzikama	67 147	1	1	1	1				278 104	292 525	317 201				4 141.7	4 356.5	4 724.0
B	WC012	Cederberg	49 768	1	1	1	1				292 050	304 919	302 658				5 868.2	6 126.8	6 081.4
B	WC013	Bergvliet	61 897	1	1	1	1				327 426	319 805	360 973				5 289.9	5 166.7	5 831.8
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	94 193	1	1	1	1				1 120 353	1 113 793	1 123 042				11 357.2	11 220.0	11 346.0
B	WC015	Swartland	113 762	1	1	1	1				657 993	697 805	742 134				5 783.9	6 133.9	6 523.6
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality		0	0	0	0				340 897	325 624	330 751						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			391 767	5	5	5	5				3 023 023	3 054 422	3 179 359	-	-	-	7 716.4	7 796.5	8 115.4
B	WC022	Wiltzenberg	115 946	1	1	1	1				507 892	585 411	607 606				4 380.4	5 049.0	5 240.4
B	WC023	Drakenstein	251 262	1	1	1	1				2 283 703	2 721 677	2 926 487				9 088.9	10 832.0	11 647.2
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	155 733	1	1	1	1				1 726 986	1 798 573	1 736 841				11 089.4	11 549.1	11 152.7
B	WC025	Brede Valley	166 825	1	1	1	1				978 700	979 418	1 044 353				5 866.6	5 870.9	6 260.2
B	WC026	Langeberg	97 724	1	1	1	1				605 901	677 262	686 739				6 200.1	6 930.4	7 027.3
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality		0	0	0	0				386 478	380 287	386 666						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			787 490	5	5	5	5				6 489 660	7 142 628	7 388 692	-	-	-	8 240.9	9 070.1	9 382.6
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	108 790	1	1	1	1				510 304	518 477	545 541				4 690.7	4 765.9	5 014.6
B	WC032	Overstrand	80 432	1	1	1	1				1 068 443	1 132 099	1 201 853				13 283.8	14 075.2	14 942.5
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	33 038	1	1	1	1				258 288	299 740	326 764				7 817.9	9 072.6	9 890.5
B	WC034	Swellendam	35 916	1	1	1	1				232 921	223 082	244 477				6 485.1	6 211.2	6 806.9
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality		0	0	0	0				147 280	145 587	150 816						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			258 176	4	4	4	4				2 217 237	2 318 985	2 469 451	-	-	-	8 588.1	8 982.2	9 565.0
B	WC041	Kannaland	24 767	1	1	1	1				155 897	166 562	233 402				6 294.6	6 725.2	9 423.9
B	WC042	Hessequa	52 642	1	1	1	1				539 628	495 569	490 413				10 250.9	9 413.9	9 316.0
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	89 430	1	1	1	1				949 762	983 853	1 006 712				10 620.2	11 001.4	11 257.0
B	WC044	George	193 672	1	1	1	1				1 680 819	1 788 606	1 873 222				8 678.7	9 235.2	9 672.1
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	95 933	1	1	1	1				581 750	605 618	645 997				6 064.1	6 312.9	6 733.8
B	WC047	Bitou	49 162	1	1	1	1				624 062	641 674	682 545				12 694.0	13 052.2	13 883.6
B	WC048	Knysna	68 659	1	1	1	1				738 516	794 097	828 226				10 756.3	11 565.8	12 062.9
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality		0	0	0	0				347 614	356 274	390 142						
Total: Eden Municipalities			574 265	7	7	7	7				5 618 049	5 832 253	6 150 657	-	-	-	9 783.0	10 156.0	10 710.5
B	WC051	Laingsburg	8 289	1	1	1	1				103 718	90 917	96 870				12 512.7	10 968.4	11 686.5
B	WC052	Prince Albert	13 136	1	1	1	1				64 071	65 072	79 425				4 877.5	4 953.7	6 046.4
B	WC053	Beaufort West	49 586	1	1	1	1				288 739	277 540	313 739				5 823.0	5 597.1	6 327.2
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality		0	0	0	0				78 497	68 208	71 233						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			71 011	3	3	3	3				535 025	501 737	561 267	-	-	-	7 534.4	7 065.6	7 903.9
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			5 822 735	25	25	25	25				55 513 235	58 993 857	62 921 862	-	-	-	9 533.9	10 131.6	10 806.2
National Total			51 770 564	152	152	234	232				373 512 069	393 171 286	416 962 498	-	-	-	7 214.8	7 594.5	8 054.0

Summary of funded budgets per province, 2015-16

Number	2015/16		
	Funded	Municipalities in province	Percentage
Province			
Eastern Cape	33	45	73.3%
Free State	17	24	70.8%
Gauteng	9	12	75.0%
KwaZulu-Natal	58	61	95.1%
Limpopo	27	30	90.0%
Mpumalanga	17	21	81.0%
North West	16	23	69.6%
Northern Cape	27	32	84.4%
Western Cape	28	30	93.3%
Total	232	278	83.5%